

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *S. K. ...*IMMEDIATE 180455Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL*LBS**CO / grr
3 /*

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #783, 130601H-131200H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: B/1/11 XD 964658, D/1/4 XD 834603.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONCLUDED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: REF SPOT REP #1, B/1/11, REF SPOT EP #231, I/3/4.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB'S NEVILLE AND RUSSELL. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER, SIGNAL HILL, CA LU AND VCB.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 383 KIA
1913 WIA (MED)
329 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2912 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT*CONFIDENTIAL*

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KRILOGG

RELEASED BY S. X. and [signature]IMMEDIATE 131120Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HQS

CO
XO
S3BT
CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #784, 131201H-131800H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/L XD 855600, 1&2/A/1/L XD 912591,
A(-)/1/L XD 824575, B/1/L XD 826596, C/1/L XD 863576, D/1/L
XD 836603, 3/L YD 000484, I/3/L YD 000484, M/3/L XD 985-
545, 1&3/K/3/L YD 018591, K(-)/3/L YD 026561, L/3/L YD
010454, 3/L/3/L XD 978480, D/1/9 YD 000484.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAYTIME
ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/L CONTINUED PATROLLING
FROM FSB'S NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 3/L CONTINUED PAT-
ROLLING FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER, SIGNAL HILL, VCB
AND CA LU. B/1/11 COMPLETED THEIR MISSION AND WERE EX-
TRACTED.

3. CONTACTS:

A. CORRECTION ON SITREP #783 B/1/11'S POINT MAN
STEPPED ON ANTIPERSONNEL MINE WHILE UNIT WAS MOVING TO IZ
FOR EXTRACTION. SOLDIER'S FOOT WAS BLOWN OFF AND EM-
ERGENCY MED-EVAC WAS COMPLETED.

B. C/1/L WAS BEING LIFTED TO IZ CATAPULT THE 1ST
HELICOPTER TO GO INTO IZ SET OFF A BOOBY TRAP. HELI-
COPTER WAS GROUNDED AND 5 WIA (NON EVAC) RESULTED. THE
HELICOPTER CREW WAS EXTRACTED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 131030H: K/3/4 AT YD 019595 FOUND 2 BUNKERS 3'X 6'X3'X2' ABOUT TWO MONTHS OLD, THERE WAS A TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST WITH SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

B. 131030H: D/1/4 AT XD 8346 FOUND 4 BUNKERS 8'X4'X 5', 5 FIGHTING HOLES 3 MONTHS SINCE LAST USED. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.

C. 131230H: D/1/4 AT XD 829602 FOUND ^{Following} ~~FOOTPRINTS~~, WHILE ON A COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION, 2 MEDICAL VIALS, VARIOUS TYPES OF MESS GEAR, 1 NVA RUSH COVER, 2 PAIR OF NVA TROUSERS, 2 UTILITIE SHIRTS (NVA), 2 PAIR OF SANDLES. ESTIMATE 3-4 PEOPLE OCCUPIED THE AREA, POSSIBLY TWO WOUNDED DUE TO ~~WOUND~~ FRESH BLOOD TRAILS. PRESENTLY SEARCH AREA ^{ING} ~~WAS~~.

D. 131330H: 2/M/3/4 AT XD 993543 FOUND 5 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 TRENCH 25' LONG AND EMPTY C-RATION CANS NO SIGN OF RECENT USE.

E. 131600H: D/1/4 AT XD 827606 FOUND 5 BUNKERS 4'X 4'X4' ALSO 3 BODIES IN GRAVE, 2 DIED WITHIN 6-7 HOURS AGO. 1 DIED LAST NIGHT. 1 BODY SHOWED SPECIAL CARE IN WRAPPING WITH A MARKER ON TREE TO SHOW GRAVE - INITIALS M.D. WERE CARVED IN TREE.

F. 131601H: C/1/4 FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP #161, MINE WAS PRESSURE RELEASE - TWO DIFFERENT TYPES. TWO MINES WERE FOUND BOTH WITH DIFFERENT PRESSURE RELEASE FIRING MECH. HAVE NOT FOUND A COMPLETE MINE YET.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONCLUDE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND
ESTABLISH NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AOS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR. ADD 5 MIA (MINOR), ENEMY ADD 3 M
NVA KIA.

FR 383 KIA
1913 MIA (MED)
334 MIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2915 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IVC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ARCADE

RELEASED BY W. J. Arnold

IMMEDIATE 132243Z JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HBS

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #785, 131801H-132400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONCLUDED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 383 KIA
1913 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2915 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWG

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ARCADE

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE *132245*

JAN 69 *H BBS*

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #140001H-140600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONCLUDE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB'S NEVILLE AND RUSSELL. 3/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF CA LU, VCB AND SIGNAL HILL AND PATROLLING FROM FSB FULLER, KHE GIO BRIDGE AND ELLIOT CB. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM CA LU TO YD 076571.

• CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 383 KIA
1913 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2915 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 DVC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#796

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY S. X. AndersonIMMEDIATE 140505 Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIALH.B.S.
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #787, 140601H-141200H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: B/1/4 XD 827602.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONCLUDED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: 0835H: C/1/4 AT XD 828617 A PATROL SET OFF A BOOBY TRAP, ESTIMATE TO BE A D-110 DIRECTION ANTIPERSONNEL MINE. RESULTS OF THE EXPLOSION WERE 2 WIA (EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 0930H: C/1/4 AT XD 825616. FOLLOW UP SPOT REP ON SPOT REP #161, HELICOPTER NOW READY FOR EXTRACTION.
 - B. 131100H: RECON TM MARSHALL HALL HEARD ACTIVE MOR-TAR AT XD 915655. CALLED IN ARTILLERY HEARD SOME SECOND-ARY EXPLOSIONS.
 - C. 1015H: D/1/4 AT XD 830605 FOUND (40) 82MM RDS., 7 CANS OF INCREMENTS, 12 FUSES FOR MORTARS, 15 FIGHTING HOLES. SIGNS OF RECENT USE BY 4 PEOPLE. CURRENTLY DESTROYING BUNKERS AND ORDNANCE WILL SEND CANNISTER BACK TO PROPER CHANNELS.
 - D. 1015H: RECEIVED WARNING ORDER ON MOVE OF 3/4 UNITS TO THE EAST AND APPROPRIATE BOUNDARY CHANGES, BETWEEN 9TH AND 11TH MAR.

5. PLANS: 1/4 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
IN ASSIGNED AO. 3/4 WILL PREPARE TO MOVE TO ASSIGNED LOCA-
TIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: ADD 3 FR. WIA (MED).

FR: 383 KIA
1916 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2915 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
T

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER RELEASED BY 8 x m.

IMMEDIATE 14 11 35 JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #788, 141201H-141800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/4 "A" CMD GRP XD 853593, 1&2/A/1/4 XD 912591 (RUSSELL), A(-)/1/4 XD 824575 (NEVILLE), B/1/4 XD 828605, C/1/4 XD 826616, D/1/4 XD 836603, K(-)/3/4 YD 026561 (KHE GIO BRIDGE), 1&3/K/3/4 YD 018591 (FULLER), F/2/9 XD 985545 (ECR).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING IN ASSIGNED AO. OPCON OF 3/4 (-) WAS CHOPPED TO TF HOTEL. *ASSUMED OPION OF FCO 2/9. BOUNDARY MODIFIED.*
~~RESPONSIBILITY FOR VCB, CA LU AND STORME~~
~~NEEDS WAS CHOPPED TO TF HOTEL.~~

3. CONTACTS: 141230H: C/1/4, PATROL AT XD 831627 ENCOUNTERED AUTOMATIC SAF FROM ESTIMATED 6 NVA, RESULTING IN ONE FR. KIA. PATROL NOTICED CAVES IN AREA. PATROL PULLED BACK, FIRED 60MM MORTARS, 81MM MORTARS, ARTY, AND CALLED IN TWO GUNSHIPS, WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 141230H: D/1/4 AT XD 827605 FOUND 1 CHINESE CLAYMORE, 2 ONE POUND BLOCKS OF TNT, 1 CHICOM GRENADE AND MISCELLANEOUS CLOTHING IN A COMPLEX OF 16 WELL FORTIFIED BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE CHECKED FOR FALSE BOTTOMS, WILL BE DESTROYED LATER.

5. PLANS: 1/1 (RIF) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COM-
BINE WITH OTHER ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: ADD 1 FR. KIA.

FR: 384 KIA	EN: 2915 NVA KIA
1316 WIA (MED)	2 VC KIA
334 WIA (MINOR)	479 DEF
0 MIA	60 POW
	994 IWC
	215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RECEIVED BY

IMMEDIATE 142255Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #769, 141800Z-142100Z JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: 2/A/1/7 HD 96255Z.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/L (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO, AND ASSUMED OFCON OF 2/A/1/7 SPARROW HAWK.
3. CONTACTS: 142015Z: HNS/1/4, ONE NVA APPROACHED PERIMETER AT KC 850593, WHEN CHALLENGED NVA TURNED AND RAN, THROWING 1 CHICOM GRENADE AS HE RAN. ANTY AND BLIND MORFAR MESSAGES CALLED ON LIKLEY ASSEMBLY AREAS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 141320Z: 3/1/2/1, AT KC 784579, DISCOVERED 11 BUNKERS, 1 MONTH OLD, REINFORCED WITH WOOLYER BRAMS. ALSO FOUND RADIO PARTS AND BA-30. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.
5. PLANS: 1/4 (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 384 KIA
1916 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2915 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DLT
60 POW
594 MC
215 CSWG

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ANDERSON

RECEIVED

IMMEDIATE #22527

JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH ESMINES

TO: CO, TALK FORCE RUPTA

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND PL SITES: #790, #600000, #600000, #600000

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED PLANNING FOR THE

IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONCLUDE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND PREPARE

DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 300 KIA
1916 WIA (MND)
100 WIA (MND)
0 KIA

EN: 200 KIA
100 WIA
100 WIA
100 WIA
100 WIA
100 WIA
100 WIA

GP-4
BT

#790

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *J. M. [unclear]*

IMMEDIATE 150504 Z JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #791, 150601H-151200H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: D/1/4 XD 842608.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONCLUDED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 151100H: A/1/9 PLT. WAS EXTRACTED FROM 4TH MAR AO AND OPCON PASSED TO F.D.
5. PLANS: 1/4 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO, WILL CONTINUE DEFENSE AND PATROLLING FROM FSB FULLER, AND ECB, FSB RUSSELL, FSB NEVILLE AND THE GAIN BRIDGE. *Pa.*
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 384 KIA
1916 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2915 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 FOW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CCN 455

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY S.K. [Signature]

IMMEDIATE 151030Z JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

17135

RE
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #792, 151200H-151800H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/L "A" CMD GRP XD 853593, X" [unclear] CMD GRP XD 912591, 1/2/A/1/L XD 912591, A(-)/1/L XD 824575, B/1/L XD 828605, C/1/L XD 828605, D/1/L XD 845605, 2/L YD 000-484, E/2/L YD 000484, F/2/L YD 000484, G/2/L XD 985545, H/2/L YD 000484, K(-)/3/L YD 026561, 1/3/K/3/L YD 018-591.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/L CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO, CONTINUED SECURITY FOR FSB'S NEVILLE AND RUSSELL. 2/L (REIN) UNITS REPLACED F/2/9 AT EGB AND ~~RECEIVED SECURITY MISSION FOR FSB'S NEVILLE.~~
Assumed upon OP K 3/4. [Signature]

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1115H: 2/L PASSED TO 4TH MARINES OPCON FROM TFH.

B. 1515H: F/2/9 PASSED FROM 4TH MARINES OPCON TO TFH.

5. PLANS: 1/L AND 2/L (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 384 KIA
1916 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

BT: 2915 WIA YIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 JWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY R. V. on O'BrienIMMEDIATE 152325Z JAN 69

H.B.S.

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #793, 151801H-152400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: C/1/4 XD 826616, D/1/4 XD
637613.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED
OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED
AO.3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS
AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGEFR: 384 KIA
1916 NIA (MED)
334 NIA (MINOR)
0 KIAEN: 2915 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DBT
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWCGP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY *8 V. on [signature]*IMMEDIATE 152330 JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL*H.B.S.*
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #794, 160001H-160600H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED

OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE

DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 TO CONTINUE SEARCH

AND DESTROY OPERATIONS AND TO CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB

RUSSELL AND FSB NEVILLE. 2/4 (-)(REIN) TO CONDUCT PAT-

ROLLING FROM ~~REINFORCED~~, ECB, AND KHE GIO BRIDGE, TO CONDUCT

ROAD SWEEP FROM ECB, TO RELIEVE K/3/4, AND TO BE PREPARED

TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS ~~IN THE NORTHEAST PORTION OF AO~~ ON ORDER.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGEFR: 384 KIA
1916 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIAEN: 2915 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWCGP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY S. X. - K.IMMEDIATE 160500Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #795, 160601H-161200H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: D/1/4 XD 848623, B/1/4 XD 820615.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DES-

TROY MISSION AND SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB

RUSSELL. 2/4 (REIN) CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ECB, AND W/4 C-10 BA-DCC AND PL
FSB FULLER, COMPLETED ROAD SWEEP, AND ARE PREPARED TO CON-

DUCT OPERATIONS AS ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THEIR ASSIGNED AO.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGEFR: 384 MIA
1916 MIA (MED)
334 MIA (MINOR)
0 MIAEN: 2915 MIA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 INC
215 CSWC

CCN 502

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY ENDET P. G. KELLOGG RELEASED BY *RXm*IMMEDIATE 161135Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL*CONFIDENTIAL*

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #796, 161201H-161800H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/4 "A" CMD GRP XD 853593, 1/4 "E"

CMD GRP XE 912591, 102/A/1/4 XD912591, A(-)/1/4 XD 824575,

B/1/4 XD 820617, C/1/4 XD 826616, D/1/4 XD ~~831627~~ ⁸³⁶²³, 2/4 (REIN)

YD 00484, E/2/4 YD000484, F/2/4 YD 000484, G/2/4 XD 985545,

H/2/4 YD 000484, K(-)/2/4 YD 026561, 103/K/2/4 YD 018591.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (REIN) CONTINUED

OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND

DESTRUCTY MISSION AND SECURITY MISSION AT FSB'S NEVILLE AND

RUSSELL. 2/4 (REIN) CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ECB, KHE

GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER, AND ARE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS

AS ORDERED IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (REIN) CONCLUDE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES
AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGEFR: 384 KIA
1916 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIAEN: 2915 MVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DEF
60 POW
994 JWC
215 CSWCGP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY J. V. [unclear]IMMEDIATE 162330Z JAN69

HBS

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #797, 161801H-162400H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED
OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED
AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND
CONDUCT NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 384 KIA
1916 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2915 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

GE -4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY *S. J. M. O. K.*IMMEDIATE 162332Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HBS

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #798, 170001H-170600H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4 ³~~4~~ (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND CONDUCTED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND TO CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL AND FSB NEVILLE. 2/4 (-)(REIN) TO COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF ECB, TO CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM ECB, TO CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM ECB TO GRID 076571, TO RELIEVE K CO. 3/4 AND TO CHOP OPCON ~~GRACE~~ CO. TO TF HOTEL.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 384 KIA
1916 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2915 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *S. X. [Signature]*IMMEDIATE 170540 Z JAN 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL****HAS BEEN SENT**

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #799, 170601Z-171200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: D/1/4 XD 836623.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION AND SECURITY MISSION AT PSB'S NEVELLE AND RUSSELL. 2/4 (REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT ELLIOT CB, KHE GIO BRIDGE AND PSB FULLER. COMMENCED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION TO THE NORTH AND WEST OF ELLIOT CB, PREPARED TO CHOP ONE RIFLE CO. TO TFH ON ORDER.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (REIN) CONCLUDE DAYTIME OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 384 KIA
1916 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

CCN

EN: 2915 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DEF
60 POW
994 IWS
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#799

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 171045Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #799 ⁸⁰⁰ 191201H-191800H JAN691. UNIT LOCATIONS: "A" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 853593, "B" CMD GRP/

1/4 XD 912591, 1&2/A/1/4 XD 912591, A(-)/1/4 XD 824575,

B/1/4 XD 820617, C/1/4 XD 812626, D/1/4 XD 833627, 2/4(-)

(REIN) XD 987531, E/2/4 XD 987531, G/2/4 XD 985545, H/2/4

XD 991551, 1&3K/3/4 YD 018591, K(-)/3/4 YD 026561.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED

OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY

MISSIONS AND SECURITY MISSION AT FSB'S NEVILLE AND RUSSELL.

2/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION TO THE

NORTH ^{E 235} ~~SCOTT~~ AND EAST OF ELLIOT CB. CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION

AT FSB FULLER, ELLIOT CB AND KHE GIO BRIDGE AND CHOPPED "F"

CO. TO TFH.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 2/4(-)(REIN) CONCLUDE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES
AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.FR: 384 KIA
1916 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIAEN: 2915 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWCGP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY *JW Wood*IMMEDIATE 172332Z JAN 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**HAS BEEN SENT****CONFIDENTIAL**BT
CONFIDENTIALOPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP ⁸⁰¹ #1, 171801H-172400H JAN 691. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: D/C/1/4 XD 812626, C(-)/1/4 XD 826617, D/1/4 XD 833623, E/1/4 XD 997545.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 171530H: D/1/4 AT XD 833626 FOUND 2 CAVES WITH SLEEPING AREA FOR 10 PEOPLE INSIDE AND OTHER SLEEPING MATS OUTSIDE IN NEAR BY CREVICES. ALSO FOUND 100 LBS. UNPOLISHED RICE SCATTERED ON FLOOR OF CAVE, SEVERAL CANS OF 82MM FUSES, PROPELLANT AND INCREMENTS, OTHER CLOTHING AND GEAR. NEARBY FOUND 3 HOOTCHES WITH STOVE IN EACH. SEARCHED AREA UNTIL DARK, WILL SEARCH AGAIN 18 JAN.

B. 171730H: G/2/4 AT XD 985555 FOUND 8 OLD FIGHTING HOLES AND 3 NATURAL CAVES CONTAINING NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

*CONFIDENTIAL*6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 384 KIA
1916 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

SN: 2915 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY *J. Wood*IMMEDIATE 172334Z JAN 9FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**CONFIDENTIAL**

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP ⁸⁰²~~#00~~, 180001H-180600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/1 NI 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED
OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACT: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE
DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 TO CONTINUE SEARCH
AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND TO
CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4
(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST
AND NORTHEAST OF ELLIOTT CB, TO CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM
FSB FULLER, ELLIOTT CB AND KHE GI BRIDGE, AND TO CONDUCT
ROAD SWEEP FROM ELLIOTT CB TO GRID 076571.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 384 KIA
1916 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

E: 2915 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DICTATED BY 2NDLT P. C. KILLOGG

RELEASED BY R. K. M. G.IMMEDIATE 180450Z JAN 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIALHAS BEEN SENT
CONFIDENTIALOPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP ⁸⁰³ #102, 180601H-181200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: B/2/4 XD 006544, B/1/4 XD 810625.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION AND SECURITY MISSION AT FSB'S NEVILLE AND RUSS-ELL. 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION NORTHEAST AND EAST OF ELLIOTT AND SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER AND KHE OIC BRIDGE.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 0900H: E. 1/4 AT XD 999547 FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE, ⁸⁰³ ~~DESTROYED~~ DESTROYED ENEMY POSITION.
5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 384 KIA
1916 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2915 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IAC
235 CSWC

CP: 4
BT

CCN 569

#803

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY S. K. [Signature]IMMEDIATE 121205 JAN 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HBS

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #803, 181201H-181800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: HQ 4TH MARINES YD 010454, "A" CMD GRP

/1/4 YD 826616, "B" CMD GRP/1/4 YD 912591, R2/1/4

YD 912591, A(-)/1/4 YD 824575, B/1/4 YD 824575, ⁸⁰⁸⁶²⁸ ~~824575~~

824575, C(-)/1/4 YD 826616, 1/C/1/4 YD 820622, D/1/4 YD

833623, HQ/2/4 YD 985545, E/2/4 YD 018548, G/2/4 YD 985545, ⁷⁰²H/2/4 YD 008555, ⁷⁰³ 2/A/1/9 YD 072622, K(-)/9/4 YD 026561, 1-3/K/9/4 YD 018591.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED

OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. SPARROW HAWK WAS INSERTED;

BOUNDARY WITH TFB TEMPORARILY CHANGED. 1/4 CONTINUED SEARCH

AND DESTROY OPERATIONS AND CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT

FSB'S NEVILLE AND RUSSELL. 2/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH

AND DESTROY MISSION EAST OF ELLIOT CB AND CONTINUED SECURITY

MISSION AT ELLIOT CB, KHE GIO BRIDGE AND FSB FULLER.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 181030H: G/2/4, REPORTS THAT

THROUGH SEARCH OF LITTLE ROCK PILE AT YD 987567-988568

DISCLOSED 100 SMALL CAVES AND 25 LARGE CAVES, ALL NATURAL

WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. DESTRUCTION OF CAVES NOT

CONSIDERED FEASIBLE.

5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 2/4(=)(REIN) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND
COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 384 KIA	FN: 2915 NVA KIA
1916 WIA (MED)	2 VC KIA.
334 WIA (MINOR)	479 DET
0 MIA	60 POW
	994 IWC
	215 GSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 182330Z JAN 69

HBS

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #805, 181801H-182400H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: C, 1/4 XD 826616.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: 181505H: RECON TM CRYSTAL STAR, AT YD 072-622, MADE CONTACT WITH 3-4 ENEMY. 10 MINUTES LATER, TM TOOK S.A.F FROM NW. AO ARRIVED FIRED ROCKETS AT BUNKER COMPLEX IN TREE LINE. FIXED WING CAME ON STATION, RECEIVED HEAVY S.A.F. FROM YD 066624. SPARROW HAWK WAS INSERTED AND AREA WILL BE EXPLOITED ON 19 JAN.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 181720H: D/1/4 AT XD 830627, FOUND 3 LARGE CAVES TO ACCOMMODATE 10 PEOPLE, 1 BAG OF GRAIN, 200 LBS. SCATTERED UNPOLISHED RICE, 1 RPG ROUND, 1 BATTLE DRESSING WITH BLOOD 18 HOURS OLD AND OTHER CLOTHING AND GEAR. GEAR TO BE DESTROYED, ONE CAVE SEALED BY EXPLOSIVES.
5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE:

FR: 384 KIA
1916 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2915 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ARCADE

RELEASED BY SSA [signature]

IMMEDIATE 182332Z JAN69

HBS

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP ⁸⁰⁶~~#805~~, 190001H-190600H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONCLUDE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB'S NEVILLE AND RUSSELL. 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST AND NORTHEAST OF ELLIOT CB. CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM FSB FULLER, ELLIOT CB AND KHE GIO BRIDGE. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM ELLIOT CB TO GRID COORDINATE YD 076571.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 384 KIA
1916 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2915 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. G. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY P. X. O. - [signature]IMMEDIATE 190530Z JAN 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**CONFIDENTIAL**
HAS BEEN SENTBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #806, 190600H-191200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: B/1/4 XD 801627, C/1/4 XD 802622, D/1/4 XD 825629, 2/4 (-)(REIN) YD 038558, H/2/4 YD 020554.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION AND SECURITY MISSION AT FSB'S NEVILLE AND RUSSELL. 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION EAST OF ELLIOTT CB, SECURITY MISSION AT ELLIOTT CB, FSB FULLER AND KHE GIO BRIDGE AND SPARROW HAWK UNIT ~~IS~~ IS SEARCHING AREA OF CONTACT. YESTERDAY'S3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 190801H: K/3/4 AT YD 022567, FOUND 3 MONTH OLD TRAIL RUNNING NORTH/SOUTH, NO SIGN OF RECENT USE.

B. 181200H: A/1/4 AT XD 825616, FOUND (1) 105 SHELL, (256) M564 FUSES, 428 V.T. FUSES ALL U.S. TYPE.

C. 182000H: A/1/4, OBSERVED RED LIGHTS THREE DIFFERENT TIMES, THEY STAYED LIT FOR 1-5 MINUTES, DIRECTION 5400 MILLS.

5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

#807

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 284 KIA
1916 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EG: 2915 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY 1x in CIMMEDIATE 191235Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

808

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #807, 191201H-191800H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: "A" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 826616, "B" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 912591, 1&2/A/1/4 XD 912591, A(-)/1/4 XD 824575, B/1/4 XD 798628, C/1/4 XD 810626, D/1/4 XD 817633, HQ/2/4(-)(REIN) YD 036558, E/2/4 YD 018548, G/2/4 XD 985545, H/2/4 YD 030551, K(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 1&3/K/3/4 YD 018591, 3/A/1/9 YD 072622.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROYED MISSION AND SECURITY MISSION AT FSB'S NEVILLE AND RUSSELL. 2/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION EAST OF ELLIOT CB; CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT ELLIOT CB, FSB FULLER AND KHE GIO BRIDGE. CONTINUED SEARCHING AREA AT YESTERDAY'S CONTACT WITH SPARROW HAWK FORCES.

3. CONTACTS: A. 191600H: RECON TEAM AMANDA HAD CONTACT AT XD 942635; COMPLETE SPOT REPORT TO FOLLOW. B. 191645H: RECON TEAM FLIGHT TIME, AT YD 013616, TEAM TRIPPED BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GRENADE WHICH WOUNDED 2 MEN IN LEGS. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED, WITH 2 MEDEVACS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 191130H: H/2/4; AT YD 023554 RETAINED 8 MONTAGNARDS FISHING. ALL HAD ID CARDS, SO ALL WERE RELEASED.

5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 2/4(--) (REIN) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS
AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. SPARROW
HAWK TO BE EXTRACTED BEFORE DARK.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGES: ADD 2 WIA (EVAC)

FR: 384 KIA
1918 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2915 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

622

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY W. B. B. B.IMMEDIATE 192327Z JAN 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HBS

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #204 01801
192327Z-192400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: 3/A/1/9 EXTRACTED.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. CHOPPED OPCON OF SPARROW HAWK.
3. CONTACTS: RECON TM AMANDO, FINAL SPOT REPORT. TM MAL. CONTACT WITH 10 - 20 NVA AT KD 942635, RECEIVING S/A FIRE AND CHICOMS FROM 360 DEGREES. AO CALLED, FIRED ON 10 - 20 NVA APPROACHING TM. FIXED WING WORKED OVER AREA, WITH 1 NVA CONFIRMED. TM EXTRACTED.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 191930H: A/1/4, FROM PSB NEVILLE, SAW STRING OF LIGHTS AT AZIMUTH OF 240 DEGREES AT A DISTANCE OF 21,000 METERS. LIGHTS APPEARED TO BE CONVOY MOVING SE DOWN HIGHWAY IN LAOS.
5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: ADD 1 NVA KIA

FR: 384 KIA
1918 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2916 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ARCADE

RELEASED BY W. ArnoldIMMEDIATE 192325Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HBS

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP ~~200001H~~ 200001H-200600H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS, CONCLUDE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4 (-)(REIN) HELILIFT TO THE VICINITY OF LZ SIERRA AND CONDUCT OPERATIONS TO THE VICINITY OF XD 941835.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE:

FR: 384 KIA
1916 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2916 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 2005052 JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

H/BS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #811, 200601H-201200H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: B/1/4 XD 790629, C/1/4 XD 808638, D/1/4 XD 814632, 2/4(-)(REIN) XD 946624, E/2/4 XD 946624.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION AND SECURITY MISSION AT PSB'S NEVILLE AND RUSSELL. 2/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT ELLIOT CB, PSB FULLER AND KHE GIO BRIDGE. CONTINUING A HELIOBORNE ASSAULT ON LC SIERPA XD 946624.
3. CONTACTS: 201130H: E/2/4 XD 946624, FIRST ELEMENT OF HELIOBORNE ASSAULT RECEIVED SAF FROM THE NORTH. LIFT CONTINUED.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE. *E/2/4 completed Lift at 1155H*
5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 2/4(-)(REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 384 KIA	EN: 2915 NVA KIA
1918 WIA (MED)	2 VC KIA
334 WIA (MINOR)	479 DET
0 MIA	60 POW
	994 IWC
	215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY S. X. ...IMMEDIATE 201750 JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELHBS
CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #812, 201201H-201800H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: "A" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 826616, "B" CMD TRP/1/4 XD 912591, 1&2/A/1/4 XD 912591, A(-)/1/4 XD 824575, B/1/4 XD ⁷⁸⁴⁶³⁶784626, C/1/4 XD 800640, D/1/4 XD 809641, 2/4(-) (REIN) XD 946624, E/2/4 XD 943633, G/2/4 XD 985545, H/2/4 XD 938628, K(-)/3/4, YD 026561, 1&3/K/3/4 YD 018591.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION AND SECURITY MISSION AT PSB'S NEVILLE AND RUSSELL. 2/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT PSB FULLER, ELLION CB AND KHE GIO BRIDGE AND COMMANDED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION FROM LZ SIERRA XD 946624.
3. CONTACTS: REFERENCE SITREP #811, ADDITION INFORMATION A CONTACT MADE BY E/2/4 ENEMY GRID COORDINATE AS FOLLOWS: XD 953629, XD 946633, XD 938625.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 201500H: D/1/4 AT XD 809641, FOUND 18 BOXES OF .50 CAL ROUNDS; 85 ROUNDS TO A BOX, 60 ROUNDS AK-47 AMMO, 1 CONTAINER FOR NVA GAS MASK, 2 FIGHTING HOLES; 3'X4'X3' LAST USED THREE MONTHS AGO. ALSO FOUND TRAIL MARKER, THREE STICKS IN SHAPE OF T.P. DESTROYED EVERYTHING.

B. 201630H: H/2/4 AT XD 937622, FOUND 17 BOOBY TRAPS AT
ABOVE GRID. ~~ALL~~ BOOBY TRAPS WERE MARKED IN ENGLISH. BOOBY
TRAPS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 384 KIA
1918 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2916 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
50 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*HAS BEEN SENT*

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY *L. X. [Signature]*IMMEDIATE 233320Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATIONS JOTLAND II SITREP #813, 201801H-202400H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 201645H: RECON TEAM STEIN SONG, AT YD 015679 FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX OF 50 BUNKERS. SEARCH OF 2 BUNKERS REVEALED (44) 82MM MORTAR RDS., (12) 61MM MORTAR RDS., 5 CHICOM CLAYMORES, 1 SK-5 AND A FRESH BLOOD TRAIL. TEAM CALLED AO WHO MARKED TARGET. B. 201815H: H&S/1/4 AT XD 831607 FOUND 40 BUNKERS 1 MONTH OLD. FIVE OF THE BUNKERS HAD NEW ROOFS 1-2 DAYS OLD. FOUND 600LBS POLISHED RICE, 100LBS SALT, 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE, AND 4 CHICOMS. BUNKERS AND EXPLOSIVES DESTROYED, RICE AND SALT RETAINED.
- C. 201800H: H/2/4 AT XD 937629, FOUND 1 NVA BODY AT LEAST 1 MONTH OLD, WITH EVIDENCE OF SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN FACE AND CHEST.
5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 2/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ADD 1 NVA KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FR: 334 KIA
1918 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2917 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*HAS BEEN SENT*

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. L. ZACHER

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 202315Z JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #814, 210001H-210600H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED
OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.3. CONTACTS: NONE.4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMPLENCE
DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 TO PREPARE TO
HELILIFT TO VCB. 2/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND
DESTROY OPERATIONS; TO CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM ELLIOT COMBAT
BASE; TO CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM ELLIOT COMBAT BASE TO
XD 076571; TO RELIEVE K/3/4 AT KHE GIO BRIDGE AND FSB
FULLER ON ORDER AFTER F/2/4 RETURNS.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 384 KIA	EN: 2916 NVA KIA
2918 WIA (M&D)	2 VC KIA
334 WIA (MINOR)	479 DET
0 MIA	60 POW
	994 INC
	215 CSWC

GP-4
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

#P14

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY S. K. O'ConnellIMMEDIATE 210525Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG. TASK FORCE HOTEL*HAS BEEN SORT*

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #815, 210601H-211200H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4(-) (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4 PREPARED LZ FOR EXTRACTION OF UNITS IN THE FIELD TO VCB AND CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION FROM FRANKS NEVILLE AND RUSSELL. 2/4(-) (REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN THE AREA ^{NORTH} OF LZ SIERRA ~~XD 945642~~ *And*AND SECURITY MISSION FROM PSB FULLER ~~AND~~ KHE GIO BRIDGE *And* ~~LIUOT 68~~ *in*3. CONTACTS: NONE.4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 210800H: B/1/4 AT XD 780639, SPOTTED 2 NVA CALLED ARTILLERY MISSION, FIRED 60MM AND M-60 MACHINEGUN INTO AREA. PATROL PRESENTLY SEARCHING AREA OUT.B. 210900H: E/2/4 AT XD 943633 - XD 945642, FOUND 13 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 UNDERGROUND BUNKERS AND TRASH PIT WITH REMAINS OF GREEN VEGETABLES. COMPLEX WAS USED WITHIN THE LAST 7 DAYS. ~~THEY~~ DESTROYED EVERYTHING ~~WITHIN~~ *in*C. 211000H: H/2/4 AT XD 938628, FOUND 6 CHICOM GRENADES AND 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE. ALL ORDNANCE ~~WAS~~ BLOWN ~~UP~~ *in*5. PLANS: 1/4 WILL BE HELICOPTERED TO VCB AND CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM PSB'S RUSSELL AND NEVILLE. 2/4(-)(REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. ~~1/8/69~~ *And continuing from*~~LIUOT 68 PSB FULLER AND KHE GIO BRIDGE~~
~~THE SEPARATE MISSIONS OF 1/4 AND 2/4 TO ASSIST IN~~ *in*

~~DESCRIPTION OF BUNKER~~
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 384 KIA	EN: 2917 NVA KIA
1918 WIA (MED)	2 VC KIA
334 WIA (MINOR)	479 DET
0 MIA	60 POW
	994 IWC
	215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

60N / 644
TOP /

NOR
V

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY A. V. on [signature]IMMEDIATE 211150Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

H.B.S.

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #816, 211201H-211800H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: "A" CMD GRP/1/4 YD 000484, "B" CMD GRP/
1/4 XD 912591, 1&2/A/1/4 XD 912591, A(-)/1/4 XD 824575,
B/1/4 YD 000484, C/1/4 YD 000484, D/1/4 YD 000484, 2/4
(-)(REIN) XD 946624, E/2/4 XD 943633, G/2/4 XD 985545,
H/2/4 XD 938624, K(-) YD 026561, 1&3/K YD 018591.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS
IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4 COMPLETED THEIR HELILIFT TO VCB AND
CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB'S NEVILLE AND RUSSELL.
2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY ^{OP 8/4 7:00 AM} IN THE AREA NORTH
OF LZ SIERRA AND CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER,
ELLIOTT CB AND KHE GIO BRIDGE.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 211220H: E/2/4 AT XD 955644,
PATROL FOUND TWO TRAILS RUNNING EAST TO WEST, SHOWED SIGNS
OF USE WITHIN THE LAST 48 HOURS.

5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) WILL CONCLUDE DAYTIME
ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR 384 KIA
1918 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2917 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY 31111 11111IMMEDIATE 212305Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL.

CONFIDENTIAL

H133

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #817, 211801H-212400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: 212100H: RECONTEAM ROCK HAVEN AT XD 979559, AT THEIR POSITION ON THE ROCK PILE, RECEIVED 1 CHICOM GRENADE FROM EAST. TEAM RETURNED FIRE. FIVE MINUTES LATER TEAM TOOK S/A FIRE FROM THE SOUTH AND SAW LIGHTS ON THE KNOLL. TEAM RETURNED FIRE. TEN MINUTES LATER TEAM TOOK ANOTHER CHICOM GRENADE AND A BURST OF S/A FIRE. TEAM RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ILLUMINATION.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 2/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 384 KIA
1918 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2917 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#817

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY ENDET T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY James M. [unclear]

IMMEDIATE 212304Z JAN69

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CC, TASK FORCE HOTEL

H138

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #818, 220001-220600H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 TO CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM FSB'S NEVILLE AND RUSSELL AND TO ASSUME SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE. 2/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE EAST; TO CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM ELLIOT CB, FSB FULLER AND KHE GIO BRIDGE; AND TO CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM ELLIOT CB TO GRID YD 076571.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

PR: 384 KIA
1918 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2917 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *R. L. ...*IMMEDIATE 220500Z JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HBS

819

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #818, 220601H-221200H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: E(-)/2/4 XD 960634, 1/E/2/4 XD 061628, 2/E/2/4 XD 956637, H/2/4 XD 936614.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB'S RUSSELL AND NEVILLE. 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY IN VICINITY OF LZ SIERRA AND CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION FROM ELLIOTT CB, FSB FULLER AND KHE GIO BRIDGE.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 384 KIA
 1918 WIA (MED)
 334 WIA (MINOR)
 0 MIA

EN: 2917 NVA KIA
 2 VC KIA
 479 DET
 60 POW
 994 IWC
 215 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

750

BY SP-1 P. G. KELLEY

RELEASED BY

INTERNAL 221154Z

TO: SAC, LOS ANGELES
 FROM: SAC, PHOENIX (100-100000)

H135

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SCENARIO II SITHSP #620, 221200H-215000H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/A "A" CND SEP YD 000484, "B" CND SEP YD 912591, 1B2/A 1/A YD 912591, A(-)/1/A YD 824575, B/A 1/A YD 000484, C/A 1/A YD 000484, D/A 1/A YD 000484, E(-)/1/A YD 912591, 1/B 1/A YD 925113, G(-)/1/A YD 010451, 2/C 1/A YD 824575, 2/D 1/A YD 976480, 2/A (-) (REIN) YD 912591, E(-)/2/A YD 968528, 1/E 2/A YD 968526, 2/E 2/A YD 968538, G/A 1/A YD 968515, H(-)/2/A YD 968502, 1/H 2/A YD 968515, 3/B 2/A YD 968598, K(-)/3/A YD 025461, 2-3/A 3/A YD 012591.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/A (REIN) AND 2/A (-) (REIN)

CONTINUED OPERATIONS TO TRIP ASSIGNED ABOVE. 1/A (REIN)

8-
 ASSIGNED OPERATIONS OF 1/A 1/9, 2/1/9, 2/3/1/9, CONTINUED SEARCH

UNITY MISSION FROM FSB'S GATES, RUSSELL AND NEWELL,

VANDEBRIEF CR, CA 10, HILL'S 950, 951 AND STONAI HILL.

2/A (-) (REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY IN THE VICINITY

OF LZ SIERRA AND SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB FORTY, HILLTOP

CR AND THE GTO BRIDGE.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

CONFIDENTIAL

A. 221335H: K/3/4 AT YD 010555 FOUND A TUNNEL ABOUT 10' LONG WHICH MADE A SERIES OF 90 DEGREE TURNS. NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. WILL BE DESTROYED TOMORROW.

B. 221600H: 2/4 AT XD 945624 FOUND 2 NVA BODIES APP-
EARED TO BE DEAD FOR SEVERAL MONTHS.

C. 221545H: E/2/4 AT XD 966634 FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE
2'X2'X5', DESTROYED THE POSITION.

D. 221545H: K/3/4 AT YD 022590 THRU YD 017545, FOUND
A TRAIL RUNNING IN NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION, NO SIGN OF
RECENT USE.

5. PLANS: 1/4 (RTN) AND 2/4 (-)(RTN) WILL CONCLUDE
DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND CONDUCT NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES
IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: ADD 2 NVA (C)

FR: 384 KIA
1913 KIA (MED)
334 KIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2919 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY

IMMEDIATE 222300Z JAN69

HAS BEEN SENT

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ON SCOTLAND II SITREP #821, 221801H-222400H JAN69

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(REIN) AND 2/4(-)(REIN)

CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN
ASSIGNED AO.

CONTACTS: NONE.

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 221800H: K/3/4 AT YD 023594, FOUND
BUNKERS AND 9 FIGHTING HOLES AT LEAST A YEAR OLD. BUNKERS
DESTROYED.

5. PLANS: 1/4(REIN) AND 2/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME
ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 384 KIA
1918 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2919 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY J. V. [unclear]

IMMEDIATE 222305Z JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #822, 230001H-230600H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(REIN) AND 2/4(-)(REIN)

CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

1/4(REIN) TO CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM VCB, CALU, FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950; TO RELIEVE D/1/9 ON SIGNAL HILL AND CHECK OPCON TO TASK FORCE HOTEL; TO CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM CALU TO ELLIOTVCB, AND TO MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE.

2/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE EAST; TO CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM ELLIOTVCB, FSB FULLER AND AHE GIO BRIDGE; AND TO CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM ELLIOTVCB TO GRID YD 076571.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA	EN: 2919 NVA KIA
1913 KIA (MED)	2 VC KIA
331 KIA (MINOR)	479 DET
3 KIA	60 POW
	994 IWC
	215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#822

DECLASSIFIED

5-8

Conf. Sec.

34

9/10/74 14/2/75

11, 11/20, 20 9-1-99, 14-10

0-247-189 2461-3

3. All (1) copies of the report shall be submitted to the

HILL AND CAPES, 704, 647, 971.

THE SPARROW HAWK UNIT ~~IS~~ COLPARD

3 (REIN) CONTINUED SOURCE: FBI

ERRA AND SECURITY MISSION FROM THE

OTT CB.

SH: E/2/L AT XD 9"3623, FOLIO 3

PIKES IN ALL, (6) .50 CAL PISTOL (UP)

IONS DESTROYED,

- (REIN) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS FOR

NG 3.

2919 MVA KIA
A MVA KIA

2 VC KIA
179 DIED

60 POW

59L JWC
27E QSM

219 03:00

#823

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *S. M. Allen*IMMEDIATE 231210Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL*H.B.S.*BT
CONFIDENTIAL*CONFIDENTIAL*

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #824, 231201H-231800H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: "A" CMD GRP/1/4 (REIN) YD 000484,
 "B" CMD GRP/1/4 YD 912591, 1A2/A/1/4 XD 912591, A(-)/1/4
 XD 824575, B/1/4 YD 000484, ^{(C) 1/4} C/1/4 YD 000484, D(-)/1/4 YD
 000484, B(-)/1/9 XD 927137, 1/B/1/9 XD 926143, C(-)/1/9
 YD 010454, Y/1/4 XD 978480, 2/C/2/4 ^{1/9} XD 844455, F/2/4 YD
 000484, 2/4(-)(REIN) YD 981611, F/2/4 XD 982623, G/2/4
 XD 985545, H(-)/2/4 XD 955598, 1/H/2/4 XD 954610, 3/H/2/4
 XD 955595, K(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 1A3/K/3/4 YD 018591, 2/D/1/4
 YD 012682.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (REIN) AND 2/4 (-)(REIN)
 CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4 (REIN) CON-
 TINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB'S GATES, WUSSELL AND NEW-
 TIE, VCB, CA IU, HILL 691, HILL 950 AND SIGNAL HILL.
 RECEIVED OPCON OF F/2/4 AND CHOPPED THE OPCON OF 2/D/1/4
 FOR MISSION OF SPARROW HAWK. 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED
 SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION EAST OF LZ SIERRA AND SEC-
 URITY MISSION FROM KUE TO BRIDGE, ELLIOTT CB AND FSB
 FULLER. RECEIVED OPCON OF 2/D/1/4 FOR SPARROW HAWK
 MISSION.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. HQ 4TH PARTIES DISPLACED FROM YD 010454 TO VICINITY OF YD 000484 AT 1515H.

B. SPARROW HAWK WAS COMMITTED AT 1400H TO VICINITY OF YD 008690.

C. 1235H: F/2/4 WAS RETURNED TO OUR OPCON.

D. 0935H: RECON TM OLD COLONEL AT XD 920593 ATTEMPTING INSERT SPOTTED (6) NVA IN LZ INITIATED FIRE AND GOT (3) NVA CONFIRMS. INSERT WAS ABORTED.

E. 1630H: 1/A/1/4 AT XD 904578, SPOTTED (1) NVA RUNNING FROM STREAM BED, TOOK HIM UNDER FIRE THEN SPOTTED (1) MORE NVA JUMP OUT OF TREE AND RUN INTO UNDERBUSH UNDER BRUSH, FIRED M-79, 60MM WITH UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS: 1/4 (TEIN) AND 2/4 (-)(TEIN) TO CONCLUDE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: ADD 3 NVA (C)

FR: 384 KIA
1918 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

FN: 2922 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSVC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY R. L. [signature]IMMEDIATE 232305Z JAN69*HAS BEEN SENT*FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
C O N F I D E N T I A L*CONFIDENTIAL*

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #825, 231801H-232400H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(REIN) AND 2/4(-)(REIN)CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN
ASSIGNED AO.3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 231620H: 2/D/1/4, AT YD 012692
FOUND 3 RPG'S, 2 ROCKETS, (112) 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS, PRIMERS
AND FUSES, (26) 82MM ROUNDS; ALSO FOUND 7 FIGHTING HOLES AND
6 HUTCHES. ALL GEAR AND HUTCHES DESTROYED. B. 232130H:
K/3/4, AT YD 023494, FOUND PLOTTING BOARD, 1 DIARY, 3 NOTE-
BOOKS, SMALL MEDICAL BOX, 5 SMALL GREEN BOXES WITH ELECTRICAL
CONNECTIONS AND DIALS. GEAR TO BE DELIVERED TO S-2.

C. 231840H: E/2/4 AT XD 987626, FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX OF
UNDETERMINED SIZE, MOST OF BUNKERS ALREADY DESTROYED. FOUND
(6) 82MM ROUNDS IN ONE BUNKER. SEARCH TO CONTINUE IN THE
MORNING.

5. PLANS: 1/4(REIN) AND 2/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME
ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

DECLASSIFIED

FR: 384 KIA
1918 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2922 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY S. K. on 26IMMEDIATE 232300Z JAN69

HAS BEEN SENT

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #826 240001H-240600H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (REIN) AND 2/4 (-) (REIN)

CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

1/4 (REIN) TO CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB, CALU, SIGNAL HILL, HILL 950, HILL 691, AND FSB'S CATES, NEVILLE, AND RUSSELL; TO CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM CALU TO ELLIOTT CB; AND TO MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE. 2/4 (-) (REIN) TO CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB FULLER, ELLIOTT CB AND KHE GIO BRIDGE; TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE EAST AND CONDUCT HELICOPTER ASSAULTS BY F, H, AND H&S COMPANIES; TO CONTINUE OVERLAND MOVEMENT OF SPARROW HAWK TO THE SOUTH; AND TO CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM ELLIOTT CB TO GRID COORDINATES YD 070571.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 384 KIA	EN: 2922 NVA KIA
1918 WIA (MED)	2 VC KIA
334 WIA (MINOR)	479 DET
0 MIA	60 POW
	994 IWC
	215 CS C

GP-4
BT

#021

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *S. L. ...*IMMEDIATE 240845Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL*HBS*BT
CONFIDENTIAL*CONFIDENTIAL*

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #826, 240601H-241200H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: 2/D/1/4 YD 0126802. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-)(REIN) AND 2/4 (-)(REIN)

CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4 (-)(REIN) CON-

TINUED SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB GATES, NEVILLE AND RUSS-

ELL, VCB, CA IU, HILL 691, HILL 950 ~~AND~~ SIGNAL HILL AND *MEMORIAL FOR A COMPANY R**ASSAULT IN THE VICINITY OF LZ SPARROW. R*
2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION WITHH/2/4 PREPARED TO MAKE A ~~HE~~ HELIBORNE ASSAULT IN VICINITY

OF LZ TIGER. SPARROW HAWK UNIT IS EXPECTING LINKING

UP OF RECON TM FIBERATOR, CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION

FROM FSB FULLER, ELLIOTT CB AND KHE GIO BRIDGE.

3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS: 1/4 (-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT PRE-

SENT POSITIONS. CHOP THE OPCOM OF F/2/4 UPON HELILIFT.

2/4 (-)(REIN) TO CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASSAULT IN VICINITY

OF LZ SPARROW AND LZ TIGER, TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR

PRE RAIDEN R
RECON TM ~~FIBERATOR~~ TO BOUNDARY OF THEIR R.Z., TO CON-

TINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER, KHE GIO BRIDGE AND

ELLIOTT CB.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 384 KIA
1918 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2922 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

OP-4
BT

2. 3/24/68. The 1st 1000-2 1000-2 1000-2

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *S. X. ...*IMMEDIATE 241137 JAN 69

HBS

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOPEL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIALOPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #82⁸, 241201H-241800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/4 "A" CMD GRP YD 000484, 1/4 "B" CMD GRP XD 912591, M-2/A/1/4 XD 912591, I(-)/1/4 XD 824575, B/1/4 YD 000484, C(-)/1/4 YD 000484, D(-)/1/4 YD 000484, Y/1/4 XD 978480, R(-)/1/9 XD 927437, 1/B/1/9 XD 926443, C(-)/1/9 YD 010454, 2/C/1/9 XD 844455, 2/4 (-)(REIN) YD 046636, E/2/4 XD 989629, F/2/4 YD 045651, G/2/4 XD 985545, H/2/4 YD 035641, K(-)/3/4 YI 026561, M-3/K/3/4 YD 018591, 2/D/1/4 YD 018676.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-)(REIN) AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED A/Cs. 1/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE, RUSSELL AND CATES, VCB, CA IU, HILL 691, HILL ⁸⁻²950 AND SIGNAL HILL. 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY AT FSB F LIER, KHE GIO BRIDGE AND ELLIOTT CB, CONDUCTED HELIBORNE ASSAULT IN VICINITY OF LZ SPARROW AND LZ TIGER.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 240840H: RECON TM AT YD 013691
HAD 4 SEPARATE SIGHTINGS OF GROUPS OF (2) TO (4) NVA.
MADE CONTACT THREE TIMES AND BROKE CONTACT IMMEDIATELY EACH
TIME. SPARROW HAWK UNIT ALREADY IN VICINITY WAS SENT TO
PROVIDE SECURITY UNTIL RECON TM REACHES THEIR R.Z.
5. PLANS: 1/4 (-)(REIN) AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) TO CONCLUDE DAY-
TIME ACTIVITIES AND CONFERENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 364 KIA
1918 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2922 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
179 B ET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY 8-1-69IMMEDIATE 242325 JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL*HAS BEEN SENT*

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #828, 241801H-242400H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-)(REIN) AND 2/4 ~~REIN~~ (REIN)
CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES
IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 241730H: E/2/4 AT XD 987626, FOUND COMPLEX OF 50 BUNKERS 4 - 6 MONTHS OLD, ALL CAVED IN. AREA SEARCHED THOROUGHLY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. 241600H: E/2/4 AT XD 989629, PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT WITHIN 50 METERS. PATROL WAS REINFORCED, CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. 241830H: E/2/4 AT YD 043653, FOUND 4 BUNKERS 6 MONTHS OLD WITH NO RECENT USE. ALSO FOUND TRAIL SHOWING SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

D. 241700H: H4/2/4, AT YD 048635, RECEIVED 5 INCOMING RDS. OF 75MM OR LARGER DIRECT FIRE NEAR POSITION. INTERSECTION SHOWED ROUNDS COMING FROM VIC. YD 070650. AIR AND ARTY FIRED ON GRID, NO FURTHER FIRE RECEIVED. AREA TO BE PATROLLED 25 JAN.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS: 1/4 (-)(REIN) AND 2/4 ⁰²~~01~~ (REIN) TO CONTINUE
NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 384 KIA
1918 MIA (MED)
334 MIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2922 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 INC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY S. K. on OkunIMMEDIATE 242330Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL*HAS BEEN SENT*BT
C O N F I D E N T I A LOPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #829³⁰. 250001H-250600H JAN691. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-)(REIN) AND 2/4 (REIN)

CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 (-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB, CA LU, SIGNAL HILL, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, AND FSB'S CATES, ^{FULLER} NEVILLE AND RUSSELL; TO MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE; TO CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM CA LU TO ELLIOTT CB; AND TO RELIEVE K/3/4 AT KHE GIO BRIDGE AND FSB FULLER. 2/4 (REIN) TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS; TO HELILIFT SPARROW HAWK TO VCB; TO CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB FULLER, ELLIOTT CB AND KHE GIO BRIDGE UNTIL RELIEVED BY 1/4 (-)(REIN), AND TO CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM ELLIOTT CB TO GRID YD 076571.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 384 KIA
1918 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2922 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

CONFIDENTIALGP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *J. J. Wood*IMMEDIATE 250710Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL*CONFIDENTIAL*

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #830, 250601H-251200H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: B(-)/1/4 YD 018591, 2/C/1/4 YD 026561, F/2/4 YD 058655, 2/D/1/4 YD 022672.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-)(REIN) AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4 (-)(REIN) RELIEVED 2/4 (-)(REIN) OF RESPONSIBILITY OF FSB FULLER, KHE GIO BRIDGE AND ELLIOTT CB. CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB'S CATES, NEVILLE AND RUSSELL AND VCB, CA LU, HILL 691 HILL 950 AND SIGNAL HILL. 1/4 ALSO ASSUMED OPCON OF G/2/4 AND D/1/9. 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 250800H: H/2/4 AT YD 027643 THRU YD 026646 FOUND A PREVIOUS DESTROYED BUNKER COMPLEX, NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

B. 250930H: 2/D/1/4 AT YD 019676 FOUND 3 BUNKERS AND 2 LIVING HOCHES, (1) FIELD TELEPHONE, (1) RPG LAUNCHER, (2) NVA BOOKS, (4) CHICOMS CLAYMORES, 10 LBS. OF RICE, 5 - 10 LBS. OF TNT.

5. PLANS: 1/4 (-)(REIN) AND 2/4 (-)(REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 384 KIA
1918 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2922 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 D&T
60 POW
994 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDIT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY J. R. WardIMMEDIATE 251259Z JAN 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP # 839, 251201H-251800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/4 "A" C&D G&P YD 000484, 1/4 "B" C&D G&P
XD 912591, R2/A/1/4 XD 912591, A(-) XD 824575, B(-)/1/4 YD 018591,
2/C/1/4 YD 026561, C(-)/1/4 YD 000484, D(-)/1/4 YD 000484, 1/B/1/4
XD 849648, PROV FLT. Y/1/4 XD 978480, HQ/2/4 YD ~~046636~~ 046636 ^{10Z} 703
E/2/4 YD ^{989629 TP3} ~~066654~~, F/2/4 YD 066654, G/2/4 XD 985545, H/2/4 YD
035643, B(-)/1/9 XD 927437, 1/B/1/4 XD 926443, C(-)/1/9 YD 010454,
2/C/1/9 XD 040455, D/1/9 YD 000484.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED
AO. 1/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB,
CALU, SIGNAL HILL, ELLIOTT CB, WIE GIO BRIDGE, HILL 691, HILL 950,
AND FSB'S FULLER, CATES, NEVILLE AND RUSSELL. 2/4(-) CONTINUED
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN NORTHEAST PORTION OF AO, AND
HELILIFTED SPARROW HAWK BACK TO VCB.

3. CONTACTS: 251000H: RECON TEAM, DIXIE DINER, AT XD 848648, MADE
CONTACT WITH 6 NVA RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA. ENEMY RAN NE; TEAM MOVED
WEST. A.O. CAME ON STATION, CALLED ARTY AND FIXED MING. FRIENDLY
ROCKETS CAUSED 2 EMERGENCY MEDEVACS. SPARROW HAWK INSERTED.

4. SIGNIFICANTS

AND BLOOD STAINS, AND OTHER GEAR. GEAR BLOWN AND CONTINUED SEARCH.

B. 250930H: H/2/4, AT YD 037637, FOUND 5 NVA BUNKERS 2-6 MONTHS OLD. ONLY 1 BUNKER INTACT. REMAINING BUNKER DESTROYED.

C. 250945H: H/2/4 AT YD 043641, FOUND 1 CAVED IN BUNKER 2 MONTH OLD CONTAINING 1 AK-47 AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS GEAR.

D. 251130H: H/2/4 AT YD 037631, FOUND 2 CAVED IN AND 1 INTACT BUNKERS 2-6 MONTHS OLD. BUNKERS DESTROYED.

E. 250955H: RECON TEAM CLOUDY SKY, AT XD 912518 OBSERVED 4 NVA MOVING INTO TREELINE TO WEST. ENEMY WORE UTILITIES AND PACKS. TEAM MOVED IN TO OBSERVE AREA AND RECEIVED ONE SNIPER ROUND. TEAM CONTINUED MISSION.

F. 251230H: D/1/4 AT YD 023665, FOUND ON TRAIL (20) 82MM ROUNDS, (1) 4.2 MORTAR ROUND, 4 CHICOM CLAYMORES, 2 RPG ROUNDS, ALL 1 MONTH OLD. DESTROYED ORDNANCE.

G. 251330H: H/S/2/4 AT YD 050629, FOUND 11 BUNKERS, 2 OF WHICH WERE MESS HALLS, ALL 3-4 MONTHS OLD. ALSO FOUND (11) 82MM ROUNDS, (1) 82MM MORTAR BASE PLATE, 1 NEW RPG ROUND, 1 NEW CHICOM, AND 24 BARS TNT. ALL BUNKERS AND GEAR DESTROYED.

H. 251320H: H/2/4 AT YD 045651, FOUND TWO NVA BODIES DEAD NOT MORE THAN 2 DAYS. BODIES FULLY CLOTHED, WITH 782 GEAR, AND WITH 1 AK-47 AND 1 AK-50.

I. 251435H: H/2/4 AT YD 046652, FOUND GRAVE SITE CONTAINING 1 ENEMY BODY 2-3 MONTHS OLD, BADLY DISINTEGRATED. GRAVE SITE HAD BEEN CAREFULLY HIDDEN.

J. 251530H: H/2/4 AT YD 029636, FOUND 7 BUNKERS 6-7 MONTHS OLD BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. BUNKERS DESTROYED.

5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REFIN) AND 2/4(-) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE

NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGES: ADD 3 INC AND 3 NVA KIA.

FR: 384 KIA
1918 WIA (MFD)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

2925 727
EN: 2925 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
997 INC
215 CSWC

OP-4
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

DRAFTED BY ^{90th} CAPT T. L. WATTSRELEASED BY S. Y. - ChanIMMEDIATE 252350 JAN69

HAS BEEN SENT

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #833, 251801H-252400H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: H/2/4 YD 038648.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-) (REIN) AND 2/4(-) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 251600H: H/2/4 AT YD 029636, FOUND ADDITIONAL 13 BUNKERS 2-3 MONTHS OLD, USED WITHIN 2 WEEKS. ALSO FOUND 5 CHICOM GRENADES AND 1 CHICOM 60MM ROUND. BUNKERS AND GEAR DESTROYED.
B. 251600H: F/2/4 AT YD 043675, SAW 2 NVA MOVING ON RIDGE-LINE. FIRED 7 ROUNDS S/A AND CALLED FIXED WING AND ARTY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. FOUND RECENTLY USED TRAIL AT YD 059657.
C. 251630H: F/2/4 AT YD 062647, FOUND 1 MORTAR PIT, 2 FRESHLY USED GUN PITS, 20 BUNKERS AND 4 RUSSIAN MINES. A MORE DETAILED SEARCH WILL BE MADE TOMORROW.
D. 251900H: H/2/4 AT YD 029655, FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX AND GRAVE SITE CONTAINING 1 NVA IN BODY BAG.
E. 251900H: H/2/4 AT YD 015651, FOUND (1) 120MM MORTAR, 1 OHMMETER WITH CASE, SMALL NOTEBOOK, AND MISCELLANEOUS ENEMY 782 GEAR, STAMPS AND MONEY. GEAR WILL BE EVACUATED TOMORROW.

5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN) AND 2/4(-) TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME
ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CORRECTIONS TO SITREP #831: ADD
ADDITIONAL 3 NVA KIA. CHANGES: ADD 1 NVA KIA.

FR: 384 KIA
1918 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2929 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
997 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY CAPT E. L. WATTS

RELEASED BY A. X. O. O.IMMEDIATE 260005Z JAN 69

HAS BEEN SENT

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**CONFIDENTIAL**BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP # 837, 260001H-260600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-)(REIN) AND 2/4(-)(REIN)

CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

1/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB, CALU, ELLIOT CB, FSB'S CATES, NEVILLE, RUSSELL AND FULLER, SIGNAL HILL, HILLS 691 AND 950 AND KHE GIO BRIDGE; TO MAIN-TAIN SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE; TO CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM CALU TO GRID COORDINATE YD 076571; AND TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS WITH COMMITTED SPARROW HAWK AS PLANNED. 2/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.FR: 384 KIA
1918 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIAEN: 2929 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
997 IWC
215 CSJCGP-4
ET**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *J. Wood*IMMEDIATE 260500Z JAN69

HAS BEEN SENT

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #834, 260601H-261200H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: E/2/4 XD 997631, H/2/4 YD 042663.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-)(REIN) AND 2/4(-) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB'S CATES, FULLER, NEVILLE AND RUSSELL, VCB, CALU, HILL 691, HILL 950, SIGNAL HILL, KHE GIO BRIDGE AND ELLIOT CB. 2/4(-) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 260850H: F/2/4 AT YD 061647, FOUND 2 NVA GRAVES. CURRENTLY DIGGING UP GRAVES AND SEARCHING THE AREA OUT.
B. 260930H: 2/4(-) AT YD 050630-051633, FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 20 BUNKERS 4'X6'X4', ALSO 2 GRAVES WITH 2 NVA BODIES IN THEM; HAD BEEN FOR AT LEAST 6 MONTHS.
5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN) AND 2/4(-) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: ADD 2 NVA KIA.

FR: 384 KIA
1918 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2931 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
997 IWC
215 CS C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY R.K. - [signature]IMMEDIATE 261245Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HBS

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #836, 261201H-261800H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: "A" CMD GRP/1/4 YD 000484, "B" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 912591, 1&2/A/1/4 XD 912591, A (-)/1/4 XD 824575, B(-)/1/4 YD 018591, 1/B/1/4 XD 849631, C(-)/1/4 YD 000484, 2/C/1/4 YD 026561, D/1/4 YD 000484, PROV. PLT. Y/1/4 XD 978480, HQ/2/4 YD 046636, E/2/4 YD 003633, F/2/4 YD 067-647, G/2/4 XD 985545, H/2/4 YD 037670, B(-)/1/9 XD 927-437, 1/B/1/9 XD 926443, C(-)/1/9 YD 010454, 2/C/1/9 XD 844455, D/1/9 YD 000484.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 (-)(REFIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB'S GATES, FOWLER, NEVILLE AND RUSSELL, VCB, CA LU, HILL 691, HILL 950, SIGNAL HILL, KHE GIO BRIDGE AND ELLIOTT CB, AND CONTINUED ~~SEARCH AND DESTROY~~ MOVEMENT OF SPARROW HAWK TOWARDS 12 CATAPULT. 2/4 (-) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN NORTHEAST PORTION OF AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 261100H: C/1/4 AT YD 020562, CONVOY REACHING THE KHE GIO BRIDGE REPORTED RECEIVING 2 SNIPER ROUNDS. CONVOY CONTINUED TO DESTINATION.

B. 261100H: E/2/4 AT XD 996632, FOUND (1) 7.62 MAGAZINE
 DRUM AND (1) 7.62 AMMO BOX, BOTH ENEMY TYPE AND EXTREMELY
 OLD. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. 261230H: HRS/2/4 AT YD 053627, FOUND 12 A-FRAME BUN-
 KERS DESTROYED BY ARTY. ALSO FOUND 12 85MM REGOTLESS RIFLE
 ROUNDS, 1 CHINESE CLAYMORE, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 1 AK-47 MAGA-
 ZINE.

5. PLANS: 1/4 (-)(RETN) AND 2/4 (-) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS
 AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: **NO CHANGE**

FR 384 KIA
 1918 WIA (MED)
 334 WIA (MINOR)
 0 MIA

EN: ~~2039 NVA KIA~~ **2931 NVA KIA**
 2 VC KIA
 479 DET
 60 POW
 997 IWC
 215 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY B.V. - AIMMEDIATE 21 21 4 32 JAN 69FROM: MORTUARY BARRIES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE 1 HOTELBE
CONFIDENTIALHBS
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND HI SITREP #837 261801H-262400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: 21/1/2/4 YD 015637, 2/E/2/4
YD 000840, 1/E/2/4 YD 007632, F/2/4 YD 067647, 1/F/2/4
YD 047656.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-) (REIN) AND 2/4(-)

CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED
AO.

3. CONTACTS: 262135H: RECON TEAM CLOUDY SKY, AT XD 907516
TEAM RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM NORTH AND FIRED ARTY ON CALLS.
TEAM HAD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEM OF ESTIMATED FLT. SIZED
FOUR. TEAM RECEIVED A/W FIRE AT 2150H, SPOOKY ON STATION
AT 2200H, TEAM EXTRACTED AT 2315 WITH NO CASUALTIES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. FINAL SPOT REPORT ON BUNKER
COMPLEX INITIALLY REPORTED BY F/2/4 IN SITREP #832 (SIG.
EVENTS 251630H) AND 2 GRAVES REPORTED IN SITREP #834 (SIG.
EVENTS 260850H) AS FOLLOWS: 261430H: F/2/4 AT YD 066647,
FOUND BY CAMP OF 50 BUNKERS 6 MONTHS OLD, OCCUPIED UNTIL
48 HOURS AGO. FOUND 2 DECOMPOSED BODIES IN GRAVES WITH
HEADSTONES. FOUND (3) 50 CAL POSITIONS, 1 MORTAR POSITION,
AND 15 FIGHTING HOLES. FOUND 20 RUSSIAN MINES, 25 RUSSIAN
CLAYMORES, (4030) 50 CAL ROUNDS, 65 RPG ROUNDS, 125LBS TNT,

(116) 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 25 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 900
AK-47 ROUNDS, (12) 82 MM RECOILLESS RIFLE ROUNDS, AND OTHER
FUSES, INCREMENTS AND GEAR.

B. 261530H: H/2/4 AT YD 043675, FOUND FOOTPRINTS OF 5-6
INDIVIDUALS LEADING BOTH DIRECTIONS DOWN STREAM BED, ALL
MADE TODAY. FOLLOWED TRACKS TO ^{DMZ} MZ.

C. 2170CH: H/2/4 AT YD 039674, FOUND 10 AK-47 ROUNDS AND
(11) 50 CAL ROUNDS AND (1) 120MM ROUND, ALL SEVERAL MONTHS
OLD.

5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN) AND 2/4(-) TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME
ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGES: ADD 2 NVA KIA. CORRECTION
TO SITREP #834 ADD 1 LWC, FOUND WITH 2 BODIES AT XD 260930H.

FR: 385 KIA
1918 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2933 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
997 IWC
216 IWC

GP-1
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT T. L. WATTS

RELEASED BY B. & [signature]

IMMEDIATE 262345 JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HBS
CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #338 270001H-270600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-)(REIN) AND 2/4(-)
CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
1/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB,
CALU, ELLIOT CB, FSB'S CATES, NEVILLE, RUSSELL AND FULLER,
SIGNAL HILL, HILL 691, AND 950 AND THE GIO BRIDGE; TO MAIN-
TAIN SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE; TO CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM
CALU TO GRID COORDINATE YD 076571; TO CONTINUE MOVEMENT OF
COMMITTED SPARROW HAWK TO LZ CATAPULT; AND TO COMMENCE REVISION
OF CALU DEFENSES; TO REDUCE SIZE OF PERIMETER. 2/4(-)(REIN)
TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 384 KIA
1918 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2933 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
997 IWC
216 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#838

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *JAN 69*IMMEDIATE 270517 JAN 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL*H.B.S.*
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #839, 270601H-271200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/B/1/4 XD 842620.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-)(REIN) AND 2/4(-) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN THEIR ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB'S FULLER, NEVILLE, CATES AND RUSSELL, VCB, CALU, HILL 691, HILL 950, SIGNAL HILL, KHE GIO BRIDGE AND ELLIOTT CB. 2/4(-) CONTINUED THEIR SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 270005H: 2/C/1/4 AT YD 026562, SPOTTED (2) NVA ON NORTHWEST SIDE OF STREAM. FIRED M-79'S AND HAD 60MM MISSION, WHICH FELL SHORT OF PLANNED AREA, RESULTING IN (2) EMERGENCY MEDEVACS AND (4) NON - EVAC TO FRIENDLY'S.
B. 270945H: F/2/4 AT YD 069647, FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX THAT WAS BELIEVED OCCUPIED 30 MINUTES BEFORE THE PATROL DISCOVERED IT. CURRENTLY SEARCHING OUT AREA, FOLLOW UP SPOT TO FOLLOW.
5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN) AND 2/4(-) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGES: ADD 2 WIA (MED).

FR: 384 KIA
1920 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2933 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DEF
60 POW
997 IWD
216 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY ADJUTANT P. C. BELLOC

RELEASED BY S. J. [Signature]IMMEDIATE 271150Z JAN 69**CONFIDENTIAL**FROM: FOUR H MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**HAS BEEN SENT**BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SACTLA D II SITREP #840 271201Z-271800Z JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: "A" CMD GRP/1/4 (-)(REIN) D 000484,
"B" CMD GRP/2/4 XD 912591, A(-)/1/4 XD 824575, B&2/A/1/4
XD 912591, D(-)/1/4 YD 018591, 1/B/1/4 XD 82862, C(-)/1/4
YD 000484, 2/C/1/4 YD 026561, Y/1/4 XD 978480, 1/2/4 XD
985545, 1/3/4 XD 904513, G/2/4 YD 000484, B(-)/2/9 XD
927437, 1/E/1/9 XD 926443, C(-)/1/9 YD 010454, 2/C/1/9 XD
844455, D/1/9 YD 000484, 2/4 (-)(REIN) YD 046626, E/2/4 YD
025640, F(-)/2/4 YD 067647, 1/F/2/4 YD 047656, 1/2/4 YD
037670, B(-)/2/3 YD 115703.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-)(REIN) AND 2/4 (-)(REIN)
CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4 (-)(REIN) CON-
TINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB'S CATES, NEVILLE, RUSSELL AND
FULLER, YCB, CA LU, ELLIOTT CB, KHE GIO BRIDGE, SIGNAL HILL,
HILL 691 AND HILL 950, ASSUMED OPCON OF 1/3/4 AND E/3/4 AT
1400H. 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION
AND ASSUMED OPCON OF E(-)/2/3 AT 1100H.

3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 271200H: F/2/4 AT YD 069647 (INTERMEDIATE SPOT)
BUNKER COMPLEX PREVIOUSLY REPORT APPEARED TO BE BOOBY TRA-
PPED. PROCEEDING TO SEARCH OUT AREA WITH CAUTION.

B. 201115H H/2/4 AT YD 041669, PATROL MOUND (1)
 .50 CAL. POSITION WITH 171 ROUNDS, POSITION APPEARED TO
 BE NO MORE THAN TWO WEEKS OLD.

C. 201115H H/2/4 AT YD 044666, FOUND (9) A-FRAME
 BUNKERS, NO SIGN OF RECENT USE.

5. PLANS: 1/1 (-) (REIN) AND 2/1 (-) (REIN) ? CONCLUDE
 DAYTIME OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES
 IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 101 KIA
 1020 KIA (MED)
 1034 KIA (MINOR)
 0 KIA

EM: 2933 KIA KIA
 2 /C KIA
 179 DET
 60 POW
 997 IWC
 216 DSWC

GP-4
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY San

IMMEDIATE 272337 JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HBS

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #840, 271801H-272400H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: 1/B/2/4 XD 826616.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-)(REIN) AND 2/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: 272300H: H/2/4 AT YD 037670, RECEIVED 25 ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTAR INCOMING FROM GRID YD 033681 RESULTING IN 7 WIA (MED). FIRED 60MM AND ARTY COUNTER MORTAR FIRE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 271100H: PROV. PLT. Y/1/4 PATROL FROM SIGNAL HILL, SAW 1 NVA IN OPEN AT XD 972479 AND FOUND TRAIL AT XD 975479 WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
B. 271600H: H/2/4 AT YD 034672, LOCATED CACHE OF ENEMY ORDNANCE. COMPLETE COUNT TO FOLLOW ON 28 JAN.
C. 271700H: F/2/4, FINAL SPOT REPORT ON GEAR FOUND AT YD 069647: 20 BUNKERS; 1 MONTH OLD, (9) 82MM GAS MORTAR ROUNDS, (64) 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS, (65) 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS, (62) 82MM RECOLESS RIFLE ROUNDS, 1 RPG, 13 RUSSIAN A/T MINES, 32 ANTI PERSONNEL MINES, 200LBS TNT, 1000FT DET CORD, 1500FT OF WIRE, 100LBS POLISHED RICE, 5 CHICOM GRENADES AND

OTHER GEAR.

5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN) AND 2/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE NIGHT-TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ADD 7 WIA (MED).

FR: 384 KIA	LN: 2933 NVA KIA
1927 WIA (MED)	2 VC KIA
334 WIA (MINOR)	479 DET
0 MIA	60 POW
	997 IWC
	216 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT W. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY *S. J. M. C.*IMMEDIATE 272353Z JAN 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HDS

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #8 ~~280001H-280600H~~ JAN 691. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-)(REIN) AND 2/4(-)(REIN)

CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.1/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM
VCB, CALU, FSB CATES, FSB FULLER, FSB NEVILLE, FSB RUSSELL,
ELLIOTT CB, KHE OLD BRIDGE, SIGNAL HILL, HILL 691 AND HILL950, TO MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE, TO CONDUCT
ROAD SWEEP FROM CALU TO GRID YD 076571, AND TO HELILIFT

COMMITTED SPARROW HAWK TO VCB. 2/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE

SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. 3/4(-) TO

ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR PART OF AO AND CONTINUE SEARCH

AND DESTROY OPERATIONS ^{with} I CO.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.FR: 384 KIA
1,927 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIAEN: 2933 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DEF
68 POW
997 IWC
216 CSWGGP-4
BT

#842

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY S. X. [Signature]IMMEDIATE 280540 JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELHBS
CONFIDENTIALBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #848 280601H-281200H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: 2/4(-)(REIN) YD 057667,

3/4(-)(REIN) YD 000484.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-)(REIN), 2/4(-)(REIN)

AND 3/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN THEIR ASSIGNED AO'S.

1/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, CALU, KHE

GIO BRIDGE, ELLIOTT CB, PSB'S RUSSELL, NEVILLE AND FULLER

AND SIGNAL HILL. 2/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY

MISSION AND SECURITY MISSION AT ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ^{Avr} 3/4(-)(REIN)

ASSUMED SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950, HILL 691 AND PSB CATES,

WITH THE OPCON 2/C/1/9, B/1/9 AND I/3/4, WITH I/3/4 CONTINUING

THE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN THE VICINITY OF THE 9051

GRID LINES.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN), 2/4(-)(REIN) AND 3/4(-)(REIN)

TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.F.R: 384 KIA
1927 WIA (MED)
334 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIAEN: 2933 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
997 IWC
216 CSWCGP -4
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

DRAFTED BY 2NDIT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY S. X. [Signature]IMMEDIATE 281110Z JAN69

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #844, 281201H-281800H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: "A" CMD GRP/1/4 (-)(REIN) YD 000484,
"B" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 912591, A(-)/1/4 XD 824575, E2/A/1/4
XD 912591, B(-)/1/4 YD 000484, 1/B/1/4 YD 000484, C(-)/1/4
YD 000484, 2/C/1/4 YD 026561, D/1/4 YD 000484, Y/1/4 XD
978430, G/2/4 YD 000484, 1/3/4 XD 985545, G/1/9 YD 010454,
D/1/9 YD 000484, 2/4 (-)(REIN) YD 000484, E/2/4 YD 035637,
F/2/4 YD 067647, H/2/4 YD 037670, E(-)/2/3 YD 115703, A(-)/
3/TANKS YD 115703, 3/4 (-)(REIN) YD 000484, 1/3/4 XD 904-
513, B(-)/1/9 XD 927437, 1/B/1/9 XD 926443, 2/C/1/9 XD
844455.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-)(REIN), 2/4 (-)(REIN)
AND 3/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
1/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB'S NEVILLE,
FULLER AND RUSSELL, KHE GIO BRIDGE, SIGNAL HILL, CA LU,
ELLIOTT CB AND VCB. 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND
DESTROY MISSION AND SECURITY MISSION AT A-4. 3/4 (-)(REIN)
CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL
950. ~~THE~~ CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 281000H: H/2/4 AT YD 033672, FOUND A BUNKER 30'X 30'X10' CONTAINING (1) .50 CAL. MACH. GUN. (5880) .50 CAL. RDS, (323) CHICOM GRENADES, (27) RPG RDS, (30) RPG BOOSTERS, (43) 82MM RDS, (45) 82MM BOOSTERS AND (6,500) AK-47 RDS.

B. 281100H: F/2/4, AT YD 061647, LOCATED 26 GRAVES, DIG ONE UP FOUND BODY APPEARED TO BE DEAD OVER A YEAR, CURRENTLY DIGGING UP REST OF GRAVES.

C. 281200H: H/2/4, YD 036674, FOUND A BUNKER WHICH CONTAINED (18) RPG RDS, (31) 82MM RDS, (14,025) .50 ~~SM~~ CAL. (1) RDS.

D. 271939H: I/3/4 AT XD 896518, SIGHTED FLASHING LIGHTS WHICH TURNED OUT TO BE REMAINS OF A BUSH FIRE.

E. 281400H: F/2/4 AT YD 067646, FOUND A BUNKER COMPLEX CONTAINING (41) MOSQUITO NETS, (4) SLEEPING BAG LINERS, 4 SETS OF NVA UTILITIES, (8) BAGS OF DRIED VEGETABLES, (4) PONCHOS, (1) RPG BOOSTER, 56 BLASTING CAPS AND ASSORTED NVA DOCUMENTS.

5. PLANS: 1/4 (-)(REIN), 2/4 (-)(REIN) AND 3/4 (-)(REIN) TO CONCLUDE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND CONFERENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: 1 NVA (C), 1 CSWC.

FR: 384 KIA
1927 MIA (MED)
334 MIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2934 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
997 IWC
217 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY 8x.m. [signature]IMMEDIATE 28 23522 JAN 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELHBS
CONFIDENTIALBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #847 281601H-282400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-)(REIN), 2/4(-)(REIN) AND 3/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 272300H: H/2/4, ADD 3 ADDITIONAL WIA (1 MEDEVAC, 2 MINOR) TO CASUALTIES CAUSED BY 25 ROUNDS 60MM INCOMING, FOR A TOTAL OF 10 WIA (8 EVAC, 2 MINOR).
B. 281850H: F/2/4 AT YD 061647, UNCOVERED AN ADDITIONAL 25 BODIES ONE YEAR OLD.
C. 281630H: F/2/4 AT YD 062647, FOUND FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 U.S. STARLIGHT SCOPE, 2 RPG ROUNDS, (1) 12LB A/T MINE, 1 CHICOM GRENADE.
D. 281925H: A/1/4, FROM FSB NEVILLE, OBSERVED 6-8 RED/ORANGE ILLUMINATION FLARES IN GRID XD 6853.
5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN), 2/4(-)(REIN) AND 3/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ADD 25 NVA/KIA. ADD 1 WIA MED AND 2 WIA (MINOR).

DECLASSIFIED

FR: 384 KIA
1928 WIA (MLD)
336 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2959 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
997 IWC
217 CSWC

GP=4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

#845-

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY *R. L. McKinnon*IMMEDIATE 282350Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: 3G, TASK FORCE HOTEL*HBS*
CONFIDENTIALBT
C O N F I D E N T I A LOPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #81 ~~6~~ 290001H-290600H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-)(REIN), 2/4(-)(REIN) AND 3/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB, CALU, FSB FULLER, FSB NEVILLE, FSB RUSSELL, ELLIOTT CB, KHE GIO BRIDGE AND SIGNAL HILL; TO MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE; TO CONTINUE REVISION OF CALU DEFENSES; AND TO CONDUCT ROAD S EEP FROM CALU TO GRID COORDINATES YD 076571. 2/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN NORTH-EAST PORTION OF AO. 3/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950; AND TO HELILIFT I CO. TO LZ ^{SHOW 82} ~~82~~ AND CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 384 KIA
1928 WIA (MDD)
336 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2959 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
997 IWC
217 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY R. X. on 2 JanIMMEDIATE 290745Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
C O N F I D E N T I A LHBS
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #847, 290601H-281200H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: H/2/4 YD 044674.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-)(REIN), 2/4(-)(REIN) AND 3/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB'S FULLER, RUSSELL AND NEVILLE, VCB, CALU, KHE GIO BRIDGE, SIGNAL HILL AND ELLIOTT CB. 2/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION AND SECURITY MISSION AT A-4. 3/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 691, HILL 950 AND FSB CATES, AND 1/3/4 IS PREPARED TO CONDUCT A HELIOBORNE ASSAULT ON LZ SHOUP.
3. CONTACTS: NCNE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN), 2/4(-)(REIN) AND 3/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE DAYTIME OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 384 KIA
1928 WIA (MED)
336 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2959 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
997 IWC
217 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT J. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *S. K. [Signature]*IMMEDIATE 291130Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**CONFIDENTIAL**
HAS BEEN SENT

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #848, 291201H-291800H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: "A" CMD GRP/1/4 (-)(REIN) YD 000484,
 "B" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 912591, A(-)/1/4 XD 824575, 1&2/A/1/4
 XD 912591, B(-)/1/4 YD 018591, 1/B/1/4 YD 000484, C(-)/1/4
 YD 000484, 2/C/1/4 YD 026561, D/1/4 YD 000484, Y/1/4 XD
 978480, G(-)/2/4 YD 000484, L/3/4 XD 985545, C(-)/1/9
 YD 010454, D/1/9 YD 000484, 2/4 (-)(REIN) YD 057666,
 E/2/4 YD 035633, ⁷F/2/4 YD 092708, H/2/4 YD 044672, 1/G/2/4
 YD 082733, E(-)/2/3 YD 115703, 3/4 (-)(REIN) YD 000484,
 I/3/4 XD 884496, B(-)/1/9 XD 927437, 1/B/1/9 XD 926443,
 2/C/1/9 XD 844455.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-)(REIN), 2/4 (-)(REIN)
 AND 3/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
 1/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB'S FULLER,
 RUSSELL AND NEVILLE, VCB, CA LU, KHE GIO BRIDGE, SIGNAL
 HILL AND ELLIOTT CB. 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND
 DESTROY MISSION AND SECURITY MISSION AT A-4, AND RECEIVED ASSIGNED
 OPCON OF SPARROW HAWK UPON ~~LANDING AT C-4 YD 082733~~. *[Signature]*
 3/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 691, HILL
 950 AND FSB GATES, AND I/3/4 CONDUCTED HELIBORNE ASSAULT TO *[Signature]*
 LZ SHOUP.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

#848

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 291335H: H/2/4 AT YD 045674 TOOK
82MM INCOMING FROM YD 036679.

5. PLANS: 1/4 (-)(REIN), 2/4 (-)(REIN) AND 3/4 (-)(REIN)
TO CONCLUDE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME
ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 384 KIA
1928 WIA (MED)
336 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2959 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
997 IWC
217 CSWC

GP-4
BT

848

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY S. X. m. OKIMMEDIATE 292345Z JAN 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELH.B.S.
CONFIDENTIALBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #849, 291501H-292400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-)(REIN), 2/4(-)(REIN) AND 3/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.3. CONTACTS: A. 291325H: H/2/4 AT YD 045674, RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTAR INCOMING FROM YD 02986051, RESULTING IN 2 WIA (MED). FIRED 60MM MORTARS, 81MM MORTAR AND ARTY MISSION.

B. 291345H: RECON ID: MAE AT YD 086733, OBSERVED 2 NVA GETTING WATER. TEAM CALLED A/O, WHO RECEIVED FIRE AND SIGHTED 9 NVA. 2 FLIGHTS OF F/W DESTROYED 6 BUNKERS. ARTY MISSIONS CALLED, SPARROW HAWK INSERTED. F/W RECEIVED 1 ROUND S/A THROUGH WINDSHIELD.

C. 291400H: ARMY S.F. RECON AT XD 829617, MADE CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED PLT. SIZED FORCE. FIRED ARTY, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED.

D. 291705H: RECON CHIROPRACTOR AT XD 924683, TEAM CAPTURED 1 NVA AFTER WOUNDING HIM. PRISONER DIED, AND TEAM RECEIVED S/A FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT. AO CALLED, RECEIVED 50 CAL FIRE. F/W DESTROYED 50 CAL AT XD 922681, THEN RECEIVED 30 CAL FIRE. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED, WITH 1 WIA (MINOR).

CONFIDENTIAL

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 291610H: HQ/2/4 RECEIVED 2
 ROUNDS OF FRIENDLY 105 FIRE 500 METERS WEST OF POSITION, ⁷⁰³ YD 037666,
 WITH NO CASUALTIES.
- B. 291100H: H/2/4 AT YD 043674, FOUND (1) 120 MM ROCKET,
 (5) 120MM WARHEADS, (1) 140MM ROCKET AND WARHEAD.
- C. 291300H: H/2/4 AT YD 041677, FOUND (500) 50 CAL ROUNDS,
 1600 7.62 ROUNDS, (10) 120MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 6 RPG ROUNDS,
 1 CHINESE CLAYMORE IN AMMO BUNKER 1-6 MONTHS OLD. SEARCH TO
 BE COMPLETED 30 JAN.
- D. 291900H: A CO., 3RD TANK BN., AT 110690, SPOTTED 3
 THATCHED OVERNIGHT HUTS, AND DESTROYED WITH FLAME TANK.
5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN), 2/4(-)(REIN) AND 3/4(-)(REIN)
 TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGES: ADD 2 NVA/KIA; ADD 2 WIA
 MED; ADD 1 WIA MINOR.

FR: 384 KIA
 1930 WIA (MED)
 337 WIA (MINOR)
 0 MIA

EN: 2961 NVA KIA
 2 VC KIA
 479 DET
 60 POW
 997 IWC
 217 CS WC

GP=4
 BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 292350 JAN 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
C O N F I D E N T I A L*H. B. S.*
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #850, 300001H-300600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-)(REIN), 2/4(-)(REIN) AND 3/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
1/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB, CALU, FSB FULLER, FSB NEVILLE, FSB RUSSELL, ELLIOTT CB, KHE GIO BRIDGE AND SIGNAL HILL; TO MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE; TO CONTINUE REVISION OF CALU DEFENSES; AND TO CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM CALU TO GRID COORDINATES YD 076571. 2/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN NORTH-EAST PORTION OF AO, AND TO HAVE A MAXIMUM OF 30 PERSONNEL INCLUDING ENGINEERS JOIN THE SPARROW HAWK. 3/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES, HILL 691, AND HILL 950, AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 384 KIA
1930 WIA (MED)
337 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2961 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DLT
60 POW
997 IWC
217 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG
IMMEDIATE 300P 152 JAN69

RELEASED BY L x m c m

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HBS
CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #851, 300601H-301200H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-)(REIN), 2/4(-)(REIN) AND 3/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB'S NEVILLE, FULLER AND RUSSELL, VCB, CALU, ELLIOTT CB, SIGNAL HILL AND KHE GIO BRIDGE. 2/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION AND SECURITY MISSION AT A-4. 3/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY ^{for} mission AT FSB CATES, HILL 691, HILL 950, AND SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN VICINITY OF LZ SHOUP.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 300800H: 2/C/1/4 AT YD 039558, HEARD A.W. FIRE AT 130 DEGREE AZIMUTH SOUNDED LIKE A M-60 AND .50 CAL MACHINE GUN FIRING.
B. 300830H: E/2/4 AT YD 033639, FOUND 5 BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE USED IN LAST MONTH. FOUND 2 NVA CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 NVA GAS MASK, 3 AK-47 MAGAZINE, 50 ROUNDS PF AK-47 AMMO, 1 CHICOM GRENADE.
C. 300945H: H/2/4 AT YD 053673, FOUND THE BODY OF 1 NVA, APPEARED TO BE 1 MONTH OLD. DEATH CAUSED BY AIR OR ARTILLERY.
D. 300900H: I/3/4 AT XD 887499, FOUND 2 BUNKERS AND 1 MORTAR PIT, APPEARED TO BE 5-6 MONTHS OLD.

5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN), 2/4(-)(REIN) AND 3/4(-)(REIN) TO
CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGES: ADD 1 NVA KIA.

FR: 384 KIA
1930 WIA (MED)
337 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2962 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
997 IWC
217 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

11.5.51...

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY *S. X. on [signature]*IMMEDIATE 301145Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**HAS BEEN SENT**BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #852, 301201H-301800H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: "A" CMD GRP/1/4 YD 000484, "B" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 912591, A(-)/1/4 XD 824575, 1&2/A/1/4 XD 912591, B(-)/1/4 YD 018591, 1/B/1/4 YD 000484, C(-)/1/4 YD 000484, 2/C/1/4 YD 026561, PROV. PLT. X/1/4 XD 970480, D/1/4 YD 000484, HQ/2/4 YD 057666, E/2/4 YD 071658, F/2/4 YD 097-707, G(-)/2/4 YD 103683, 1/G/2/4 SPARROW HAWK YD 082733, H/2/4 YD 052675, HQ/3/4 YD 000484, I/3/4 XD 844496, L/3/4 XD 985545, K(-)/1/9 XD 927437, 1/B/1/9 XD 926443, C(-)/1/9 YD 010454, 2/C/1/9 XD 844455, D/1/9 YD 000484, E(-)/2/3 YD 115703.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE, FSB FULLER, FSB RUSSELL, VCB, CA LU, ELLIOTT CB, SIGNAL HILL AND KHE GIO BRIDGE. 2/4 *[signature]* (REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT A-4 AND SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN NORTHEAST PORTION OF AO. 3/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB GATES, HILL 691, HILL 950, AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN VICINITY OF LZ SHOUP.

3. CONTACTS: 301300H: H/2/4 AT YD 125723 A MARINE DETACHED A *[signature]* S.F.E., REQUESTING 1 VMA (FV40) (EMERGENCY).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 301330H: RECON TM GOD-MOTHER AT YD 024690, ~~CEASED~~ ^{HEARD TD3}
 4-5 GROUPS OF ~~3~~ NVA ~~WALKING ON LINE~~ ^{TD3} ACROSS TRAIL.
 ENEMY WERE WHISTLING. TM DID NOT INITIATE CONTACT.

B. 301130H: 3RD PLT. A CO., 3RD TKS, AT CA LU, RE-
 PORTED 9 INDIGENOUS BHU TRIBESMEN WALKED DOWN ROUTE 9
 TO CA LU. TRANSPORTATION BEING PROVIDED TO CAM LO RE-
 FUGEE CENTER, WHERE QUESTIONING WILL TAKE PLACE.

C. 301115H: H/2/L AT YD 053673, FOUND 1 SKS-50, 4
 RPG RDS, 2 60MM RDS, AND OTHER GEAR.

D. 301158H: 1/G/2/L, SPARROW HAWK, AT YD 082751 RE-
 CEIVED FRIENDLY INCOMING ARTILLERY, RESULTING IN 18 ~~WIA~~ ^{TD3} NBC
 (EVAC). INCIDENT IS UNDER INVESTIGATION.

5. PLANS: 1/L (-) (RETN), 2/L ^{1/2} (RETN) AND 3/L (-) (RETN)
 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES
 IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: ADD ¹ ~~3~~ ^{TD3} WIA (MED) AND ADD
 1 IWC.

FR: 384 KIA
 1931 ~~1931~~ KIA (MED)
 337 WIA (MINOR)
 6 MIA

EN: 2962 NVA KIA
 2 VC KIA
 479 DET
 60 POW
 998 IWC
 217 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

DRAFTED BY 1STLT C. A. THOMPSON

RELEASED BY J. X. [signature]

IMMEDIATE

310045Z

JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HBS

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #853, 301801H-302400H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: E/2/4 YD 058657, G(-)/2/4 YD 105684.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-)(REIN), 2/4 (REIN) AND 3/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 301830H: H/2/4 AT YD 048675 DISCOVERED 4 NVA BUNKERS 3-6 MONTHS OLD. FOUND (28) 60MM MORTAR RDS, 26 FUSES FOR 60MM, 1 CAN INCREMENTS. WILL BE BLOWN WITH C-4 TOMORROW.
 - B. 302359H: G/2/4 AT YD 082751, A PATROL FROM SPARROW HAWK WAS FIRED ON BY OV10 RESULTING IN 18 MEDIVACS.
5. PLANS: 1/4 (-)(REIN), 2/4 (REIN) AND 3/4 (-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ^{NO} ~~AS~~ CHANGE:

FR: 384 KIA
 1931 WIA (MED)
 337 WIA (MIA)
 0 KIA

EN: 2962 NVA KIA
 2 VC KIA
 479 DET
 60 POW
 998 IWC
 217 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 1STLT C. A. THOMPSON

RELEASED BY *SX. on the*IMMEDIATE 310042 JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL*HBS*BT
CONFIDENTIAL*CONFIDENTIAL*

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #854, 310001H-310600H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-)(REIN), 2/4 (REIN) AND 3/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
1/4 (-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB, CA LU, FSB FULLER, FSB NEVILLE, FSB RUSSELL, ELLIOTT CB, KHE GIO BRIDGE AND SIGNAL HILL. TO MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE, TO CONTINUE REVISION OF CA LU DEFENSES, TO CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM CA LU TO GRID COORDINATE YD 076571. 2/4 (REIN) TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN NORTHEAST PORTION OF AO. 3/4 (-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES, HILL 691, AND HILL 950. ~~AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.~~ *Sm*
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 384 KIA
1931 WIA (MED)
337 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2962 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
998 IWC
217 CSWC

GP-4
BT

1168

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. G. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *S. V. McLean*IMMEDIATE 310745Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL*HBS*
CONFIDENTIALBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND IT STARTED #855, 310601H-311200H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: 1/G/2/4 YD 091724.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-)(REIN), 2/4 (-)(REIN) AND 3/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL, NEVILLE AND FULLER, AND VGB, CA LH, WHE GIO BUTGE, ELLIOTT CB AND SIG-NAL HILL. 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY, SPARROW HAWK MOVED SOUTH TO LINK UP WITH THEIR PARENT UNIT, AND CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT A-L. 3/4 (-)(REIN), 1/3/4 PREPARED TO RELIEVE B/1/9 OF SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 691 AND FSB CATES AND CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4 (-)(REIN), 2/4 (-)(REIN) AND 3/4 (-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 384 KIA
1931 MIA (MFD)
337 MIA (MINOR)
0 MIAEN: 2962 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
998 IVC
217 CSWCGP-4
BT#835
DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY S. E. - [Signature]IMMEDIATE 311155Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #856, 311201H-311800H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: "A" CMD GRP/1/4 YD 000484, "B" CMD GRP XD 912591, A(-)/1/4 XD 824575, B-2/A/1/4 XD 912591, B(-)/1/4 Y D 018592, 1/B/1/4 YD 026561, C(-)/1/4 YD 000484, D/1/4 YD 000484, PROV. PIT Y/1/4 XD 978480, HQ/2/4 Y D 115730, E/2/4 YD 071652, F/2/4 YD 110723, G/2/4 YD 105685, H/2/4 YD 051676, "A" CMD GRP/3/4 ^{YD 84} 000484, I/3/4 XD 884496, K/3/4 YD 000484, L/3/4 XD 985545, B(-)/1/9 XD 927437, 1/B/1/9 XD 926443, C(-)/1/9 YD 010454, 2/C/1/9 XD 844455, D/1/9 YD 000484, E(-)/2/3 YD 115703.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL, FSB NEVILLE, FSB FULLER, VCB, CALU, SIGNAL HILL, ELLIOTT CB, AND KHE GIO BRIDGE. 2/4(REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN NORTHEAST PORTION OF AO. 3/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB CATES, HILL 691, AND HILL 950.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 311600H: ^{ASSUMED} ~~RECEIVED~~ OPCON K/3/4 FROM TASK FORCE HOTEL.

5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN), 2/4(REIN) AND 3/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 384 KIA	BN: 2962 NVA KIA
1931 MIA (MED)	2 VC KIA
337 MIA (MINOR)	479 DET
0 MIA	60 POW
	998 IWC
	217 CS&C

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 1STLT C. A. THOMSON

RELEASED BY *S. X. M. [Signature]*IMMEDIATE 0000152 JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL*HBS*
*CONFIDENTIAL*BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #857, 311801H-312400H JAN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: HQ/2/4 YD 115701, G(-)/2/4
YD 092699, 2/G/2/4 YD 093691.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-)(REIN), 2/4 (REIN) AND
3/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME
ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.3. CONTACTS:A. 311920H: F/2/4 AT YD 110727 RECEIVED FIRE WHEN APP-
ROACHING AMBUSH SITE, RESULTING IN 1 WIA (TO BE EVAC)(EMER-
GENCY). FIRED 60MM MORTARS AND ARTY MISSION. AMOUNT OF FIRE
RECEIVED INDICATED A LEADING ENGAGEMENT WITH AN ENEMY SQUAD
WITH BOTH UNITS ON MOVE.B. 312050H: ^{*Recon Team Am. [Signature]*} ~~RECON TEAM~~ BEASTY AT YD 712409 HAD MOVE-
MENT AND RECEIVED 1 CHICOM GRENADE 5 FT. AWAY. SPOOKY
CALLED BUT DIVERTED.4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:A. 311000H: 3/E/2/4 AT YD 063655 TO YD 063665. FOUND
15-20 PARTIALLY DESTROYED BUNKERS WITH 1 PARTLY DESTROYED
36" ROCKET, 2 A/T MINES, (6) 60MM MORTAR RDS, 200M GREEN
DOUBLE STANDARD COMM WIRE, 2 RPG RDS, GREY PLASTIC WICE BAGS.
WILL DESTROY AREA LATER.

B. 311000H: 1/E/2/4 AT YD 062644 DISCOVERED 13 PARTIALLY

DESTROYED BUNKERS ABOUT 3 TO 6 MONTHS OLD, 2-50 CAL. POSITIONS, 1 HUMAN SKELETON IN BUNKER, FOUND 1 NVA E-TOOL, 100 FT. ORANGE CORD W/TIME FUSE, 1 RUSSIAN A/T MINE. K

C. 311730H: F/2/4 AT YD 111723 LOCATED 2 FULLY ARMED NVA CLAYMORES W/ELECTRICAL WIRE IN HEDGEROW. INSTALLED LESS THAN 1 WEEK.

D. 311730H: 1/E/2/4 AT YD 066650 DISCOVERED 25 PARTIALLY DESTROYED BUNKERS 3 TO 6 MONTHS OLD. FOUND 3 NVA GAS MASKS, 25 # RICE, 3 U.S. E-TOOLS, 1 U.S. RAIN JACKET AND 1M-72 LAW.

5. PLANS: 1/4 (-)(REIN), 2/4 (REIN) AND 3/4 (-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: ADD 1 WIA (TO BE MEDIVACED).

FR: 384 KIA
1932 WIA (MED)
337 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2962 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
998 IWC
217

CONFIDENTIAL

240 0000
 240 0000
 FROM 240 0000
 TO 04 0000 0000
 INFO: 04 0000 0000
 30

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HA FOURTH (HARVEST) 2000 0000 "A" CND 3000 0000

CA 1/1 2000 0000 "B" CND 3000 0000 1/1 2000 0000

1/1 2000 0000 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM PSB RUSSELL

2/1 2000 0000 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM PSB JACK

A (-) 1/1 2000 0000 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM PSB NEVILLE

3/1 2000 0000 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN AREA OF

RESPONSIBILITY

CA 1/1 2000 0000 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN AREA OF

RESPONSIBILITY

2/1 2000 0000 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN AREA OF

RESPONSIBILITY

"A" CND 3000 0000

"B" CND 3000 0000

DE 240 0000 0000 CONFIDENTIAL

K/1 2000 0000 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN AREA OF

RESPONSIBILITY

L/1 2000 0000 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM K/1 2000 0000

2/1 2000 0000 CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM PSB FULLER

A (-) 1/1 2000 0000 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN AREA OF

RESPONSIBILITY

3/1 2000 0000 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION

1/1 2000 0000 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB

3/1 2000 0000 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB

2/1 2000 0000 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB

1/1 2000 0000 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB

2/1 "B" CND 3000 0000

F/2 2000 0000 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM VCB

E (-) 1/1 2000 0000 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM VCB

1/1 2000 0000 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM SIGNAL HILL

A (-) 1/1 2000 0000 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM CA L/1

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

DE 240 0000 0000 CONFIDENTIAL

CB	LOCATIONS	RESULTS
2	2/1 DONG HA MI	NONE
1	DONG HA MI	NONE
1	L/1 2000 0000	NONE
1	VCB SECURITY	NONE
2	SNIPER SCHOOL	NONE
+	AVAILABLE AT CA L/1	NONE

3000 0000

CC-04 0000 0000 1-1 0000 0000

0000

30

TAB E

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ACADE

RELEASED BY

J. Wood

IMMEDIATE 021220Z JAN69

FROM: HONOLULU MARINES
TO: CG, UNITED MARINE

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 010454, "A" CND GRP YD 018592.

CP/1/4 XD 872535, 1/4 "B" CND GRP YD 912591, 1/4 H&S XD 872535.

1/A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB RUSSELL.

2/A/1/4 XD 967617, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB JACK.

A(-)/1/4 XD 825575, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB NEWLIE.

B/1/4 XD 875568, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.

C/1/4 XD 845560, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.

D/1/4 XD 905535, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.

"A" CND GRP/3/4 XD 892571.

"B" CND GRP/3/4 XD 000484.

E/3/4 XD 943567, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.

L(-)/3/4 XD 026561, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE.

2/A/3/4 XD 018591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB

FULLER.

K(-)/3/4 XD 892571, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN

DECLASSIFIED

3/7/3/4 XD 912562, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

1/3/4 CP XD 984544, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.

3/1/3/4 XD 990545, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.

2/1/3/4 XD 990540, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.

1/1/3/4 XD 977546, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.

2/4 "3" CP XD 000484.

F/2/4 XD 000484, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM VCR.

E-1/2/4 XD 000484, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM VCR.

1/5/2/4 XD 970478, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM SIGNAL HILL.

FTW. CO. XD 010484, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM CA LU.

SCOUT SUPER REPORT:

<u>TWS:</u>	<u>LOCATIONS:</u>	<u>RESULTS:</u>
2	2/1. DOWD PA ST.	NONE
1	1/3/4	NONE
1	VCR SECURITY	NONE
2	SUPER SCHOOL	NONE
2	AVAILABLE AT CA LU	NONE

BUSINESS:

C-8, F-35, J-4, H-1, O-11, CC-11

GP-4

FT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ACADE

RELEASED BY W. R. [signature]

IMMEDIATE 031150Z JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 010454, "A" CND GRP YD 018592.

GP/1/4 YD 872535, 1/4 "B" CND GRP YD 912591, 1/4 H&S YD 872535.

1/A/1/4 YD 912591, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB RUSSELL.

2/A/1/4 YD 966616, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM LZ JACK.

A(-)/1/4 YD 824575, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB NEVILLE.

B/1/4 YD 863576, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN
AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.

C/1/4 YD 850585, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN
AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.

D/1/4 YD 892538, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN
AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.

"A" CND GRP/3/4 YD 912562.

"B" CND GRP/3/4 YD 000484.

K/3/4 YD 943567, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN
AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.

L(-)/3/4 YD 026561, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE.

2/L/3/4 YD 018591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB
FULLER.

M(-)/3/4 YD 892571, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN
AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/1/3/4 XD 912562, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

1/3/4 CP XD 985545, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.

3/1/3/4 XD 970540, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.

2/1/3/4 XD 970540, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.

1/1/3/4 XD 977546, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.

2/4 "B" XD 977546, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.

F/2/4 XD 977546, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.

E(-)/2/4 XD 977546, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.

1/E/2/4 XD 970548, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.

PRV. CO. XD 970548, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.

SCOUT SHIP REPORT:

<u>TNS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1	L(-)/3/4	NONE
1	VCR SECURITY	NONE
5	CA LU	NONE
1	K/3/4	NONE
1	V(-)/3/4	NONE
2	AVAILABLE	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-10, F-34, O-15, U-2, J-2, CC-3

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY S. D. ARCADE

RELEASED BY

IMMEDIATE

041230Z

JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAF DIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SUTHER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 010454, "A" CMD GRP YD 018592.

GP/1/4 XD 872535, 1/4 "B" CMD GRP YD 912591, 1/4 H&S XD 872535.

1/A/1/4 XD 919591, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB RUSSELL.

2/A/1/4 XD 966616, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM LZ PAKK.

~~2/A/1/4~~ XD 824575, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB NEVILLE.

3/A SQU XD 826565, PATROL.

3/A SQU YD 830570, PATROLLING.

B(-)/1/4 XD 845576, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. 1/B/1/4 XD 863567, PATROLLING IN AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.

C(-)/1/4 XD 847574, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. 1/C/1/4 XD 850575, PATROLLING IN AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.

D/1/4 XD 900516, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.

"A" CMD GRP/3/4 XD 912565.

"B" CMD GRP/3/4 YD 000484.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

K/3/4 XD 943567, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN
AREA RESPONSIBILITY.

L(-)/3/4 YD 026561, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM HME GIO BRIDGE.
2/L/3/4 YD 018591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB FULLER.
3/E/3/4 XD 912562, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.
M(-)/3/4 XD 892511, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN AREA OF
1/3/4 XD 98545, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB. RESPONSIBILITY

3/1/3/4 XD 970540, CONTINUE OPERATION FROM ELLIOT CB.

2/L/3/4 XD 970540, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.

1/1/3/4 XD 977546, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.

2/4 "B" CID GRP YD 000484.

F/2/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM VCB.

E(-)/2/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM VCB.

1/E/2/4 XD 970478, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM SIGNAL HILL.

PROV. CO. YD 010455, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM CA LU.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

YVS	LOCATIONS	RESULTS
1	L(-)/3/4	NONE
1	VCB SECURITY	NONE
5-1/2	CA LU	NONE
1	K/3/4	NONE
1 1	K(-)/3/4	NONE
5-1/2	LOCATIONS	NONE

HUSHMASTER:

C-10, F-32, O-3, U-2, J-1, I-3, CC-12.

GP-4
BT

ZNY MCODE

1/24/74 2320 JN0001

FROM FOURTH MARINES

TO: FTH MARINES

INFO: CS TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORTS

HJ FOURTH MARINES YJ000404 "A" CMD GRP YJ000402

1/7 "A" CMD GRP YJ002232 "B" CMD GRP YJ002231 HAS 1/7 XJ002232

AC-1/7/74 XJ002232 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE

1/7/74 XJ002231 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL

2/7/74 XJ002232 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB JACK

3/7/74 XJ002232 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION FROM PRESENT

POSITION

2/7/74 XJ002231 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION FROM PRESENT

POSITION

3/7/74 XJ000402 PREPARED TO BE HELD LIFED TO XJ002232

2/7 "B" CMD GRP YJ000404

EC-1/2/74 YJ000404 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM VCB

1/5/2/74 XJ000403 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM SIGNAL HILL

2/2/74 YJ000404 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM VCB

DE 3171 PAGE TWO CONFIDENTIAL

PRV: C3 YJ000404 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM CA LUT

3/4 "C" CMD GRP YJ002232 PREPARED TO BE HELD LIFED TO VCB

3/7 "B" CMD GRP YJ000404

Y3/7 C YJ002232 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB

1/1/74 3/7 XJ002232 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM ELLIOT CB

2/1/74 XJ002232 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM ELLIOT CB

3/1/74 XJ002232 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM ELLIOT CB

K/3/74 XJ002232 PREPARED TO BE HELD LIFED TO VCB

LC-1/3/74 YJ002232 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM KHE GIO

BRIDGE

2/1/74 YJ002232 CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB FULLER

DE 3171 PAGE THREE CONFIDENTIAL

AC-1/3/74 XJ002232 PREPARED TO BE HELD LIFED TO VCB

2/1/74 XJ002232 PREPARED TO BE HELD LIFED TO VCB

3/1/74 XJ002232 PREPARED TO BE HELD LIFED TO VCB

SCOUT SNIPER REPORTS

TIME	LOCATION	RESULTS
1	LC-1/3/74	NONE
1	VCB SECURITY	NONE
2/1/74	CA LUT	NONE
1	K/3/74	NONE
1	AC-1/3/74	NONE

BUSHMASTER

C-3 F-30 J-40 G-20 CC-40

BT

BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY

INITIATE 06/2/82 JAN 69FROM: FOURTH MARTINS
TO: CG, THIRD MARTIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARTINS YD 010454, "A" CTD GEP YD 018591.

1/4 "A" CTD GEP YD 872535.

1/4 "B" CTD GEP YD 912591.

H-S/1/4 YD 872535.

A(-)/1/4 YD 824575, CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM
FSB NEWVILLE.1/A/1/4 YD 919591, CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM
FSB RUSSELL.2/A/1/4 YD 966616, CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM
LZ MACK.B/1/4 YD 863577, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION FROM
PRESENT POSITION.C/1/4 YD 81557⁴, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION FROM
PRESENT POSITION.

D/1/4 YD 900515, PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO YD 851593.

2/4 "B" CTD GEP YD 000484, PREPARE TO CHOP PRV. CO. TO

3/4 AND RETURN TO YOUR ^{PARENT} ~~UNIT~~ UNIT ON ORDER.E(-)/2/4 YD 000484, PREPARE TO RETURN TO PARENT UNIT ON
ORDER.1/E/2/4 YD 970478, PREPARE TO RETURN TO PARENT UNIT ON
ORDER.

F/2/4 YD 000484, PREPARE TO RETURN TO BASE UNIT ON ORDER.

PROV. CO./2/4 YD 010455, CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING

FROM CA LU, PREPARE TO BE CHOPPED TO 3/4 ON ORDER.

3/4 "A" GND CRP YD 912565, PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO VCB AND
EXECUTE CHOP OF PROV. CO. ON ORDER.

3/4 "B" GND CRP YD 000484.

I/3/4 CP YD 985545, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELIOT CB.

1/I/3/4 YD 977546, CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM
ELIOT CB.

2/I/3/4 YD 970540, CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM
ELIOT CB.

3/I/3/4 YD 970540 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM
ELIOT CB.

K/3/4 YD 000484, PREPARE TO ASSUME OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING
FROM VCB ON ORDER.

L(-)/3/4 YD 026561, CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM
KUE GIO 3700M.

2/L/3/4 YD 018591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB FULLER.

M(-)/3/4 XD 892571, PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO VCB.

2/M/3/4 XD 913521, MOVE INTO VCB AND PREPARE TO ASSUME OP-
ERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM THAT POSITION ON ORDER.

3/M/3/4 XD 912562, PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO VCB.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1	W(-)/3/4	NONE
1	K/3/4	NONE
1	W(-)/3/4	NONE
1	WOB SECURITY	NONE
5 1/2	GA IU	NONE

SUMMARY:

C-6, F-29, J-4, C-16, CC-1

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BEAGENT

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 071137Z JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

PLANS, LOCATION AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 010454, "A" CMD GRP YD 018591.

"A" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 872535, "B" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 912591.

1/A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL.

2/A/1/4 XD 966616, PREPARE TO EVACUATE LZ MACK AND REIN. FSB NEVILLE
AND FSB RUSSELL.

A(-)/1/4 XD 924575, CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE.

B/1/4 XD 852592, COMMENCE OPERATIONS FROM HILL 715.

C/1/4 XD 845574, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

D/1/4 XD 900515, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

"B" CMD GRP/2/4 YD 000484, PREPARE TO CHOP OPCON TO PARENT UNIT.

F/2/4 YD 000484, PREPARE TO CHOP OPCON TO PARENT UNIT.

E(-)/2/4 YD 000484, PREPARE TO CHOP OPCON TO PARENT UNIT.

1/E/2/4 XD 970478, PREPARE TO CHOP OPCON TO PARENT UNIT.

PROV. CO./2/4 YD 010455, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM CALU, PREPARE
TO CHOP OPCON TO 3/4.

GP/3/4 YD 000484, ASSUME OPCON OF PROV. CO. AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR
DEFENSE OF VCB AND CALU ON ORDER.

1/I/3/4 XD 977546, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT CB.

2/I/3/4 XD 970540, DESTROY BUNKERS VIC. YD 007543.

3/I/3/4 XD 970540, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT CB.

K/3/4 YD 000484, COMMENCE OPERATIONS FROM VCB.

L(-)/3/4 YD 026561, CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2/L/3/4 YD 018591, CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB FULLER.

M(-)/3/4 XD 892571, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

2/M/3/4 YD 000484, COMMENCE OPERATIONS FROM VCB.

3/M/3/4 XD 912562, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1	L/3/4	NONE
1	DONG HA MT	NONE
1	VCB SECURITY	NONE
9½	CALU	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

F-31, AA-11, J-2, C-6

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY *J. Wood*IMMEDIATE 081316Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 010454, "A" CMD GRP YD 018591.

"B" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 912591.

"A" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 872535.

H&S CO./1/4 XD 872535.

1/A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM
FSB RUSSELL.2/A/1/4 XD 966616, CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM
LZ MACK.A(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM
FSB NEVILLE.

B(-)/1/4 XD 847584, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/B/1/4 XD 852592, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

C/1/4 XD 845574, EXPEDITE COMPLETION OF LZ AND EVACUATE
CAPTURED DOCUMENT AND EQUIPMENT.

D/1/4 XD 900515, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

"B" CMD GRP/2/4 YD 000484.

F/2/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM VCB.

E(-)/2/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM VCB.

1/E/2/4 XD 978480, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM SIGNAL HILL.

PROV. CO./2/4 YD 010454, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM CA LU.

K(-)/3/4 YD 026561, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM THE GIO BRIDGE.

L/K/3/4 YD 010591, CONTINUE SECURITY FROM FSB FULLER.

M/3/4 XD 947427, COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE EAST IN AO.

L/3/4 XD 936410, COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE EAST IN AO.

I(-)/3/4 XD 985545, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.

2&3/I/3/4 XD 970540, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
5	DONG HA MT.	NONE
1	L/3/4	NONE
1	VCB SECURITY	NONE
4	CA LU	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-25, F-27, J-4, Q-1, CC-1, O-7

GP-4
BT

五

CONFIDENTIAL REPORT
PLANS LOCATIONS AND EQUIPMENT REPORT

3. C.1) 12/21/14 KJeb1200

1. ניכר אצלך

2/A/ 1/4 XJ 2021 PREPARED TO CLOSE ZIMMACK

46-17474 XJ924375 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING IN THE
46-17474 XJ924375 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

12/1/74 4/75+1001 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

11/3/4 - XJ 54+20/4

AND MATHEMATICALS
3/1/74 00260555 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

C-217 + 4 JI 000434

DE 9317. PAGE TWO C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/E/12/74 (X) 3034301 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM SIGNAL HILL
CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM SIGNAL HILL

5/2/74 01033544 COMMENCE GENERATIONS FROM 200
5/2/74 01033544 COMMENCE GENERATIONS FROM CA 200
5/2/74 01033544 COMMENCE GENERATIONS FROM VCB

"A" 121 1314 XJ 269422

3. 2.4) GRP 1374 YJ 1000+34

IN 43

2/1/74 KJ 1359422 CONTINUED OPERATIONS FROM STEEL BRIDGE
K(-): 43/74 KJ 1425594 CONTINUED OPERATIONS FROM FSS FULLER

17K/14 (X) 1233410 CONTINUE RESEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE

2/1/84 XJ 19254105 CONTINUOUS OPERATIONS TO THE EAST IN A

1137+ KU 1352431 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE EAST OF

۱۰۰

C-314 (X) 12/1/43
 K(-) 1/3/5 X) 12/1/43

1 (-): 1/3/73 X) 13234+3 CONTINUED - 0-1000

SE/ PAGE THREE: C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT
LOCATIONS RESULTS
NONE

L131+
VC3 SECURITY UNIT

+ 122 JONG TAI 141
 CA LUI

4 172
JOSHUA SHER

C-100
100-100

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BEAGENT JR. RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 101135Z JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 010454, "A" CMD GRP YD 018591.

"A" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 851568.

"B" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 912591.

H&S CO./1/4 XD 851568.

1&2/A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL .

A(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE.

B(-)/1/4 XD 838586, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/B/1/4 XD 842592, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

C/1/4 XD 845574, CONTINUE EVACUATION OF ENEMY MATERIAL.

D/1/4 XD 840593, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

CP/2/4 YD 000484.

E(-)/2/4 YD 002464, CONTINUE OPERATIONS VIC. VCB.

1/E/2/4 XD 978480, CONTINUE DEFENSE AND PATROLLING FROM SIGNAL HILL.

G/2/4 XD 983544, CONTINUE DEFENSE AND PATROLLING FROM ELLIOTT CB.

H/2/4 YD 010454, CONTINUE DEFENSE AND PATROLLING FROM CA LU.

PROV. CO./2/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE DEFENSE AND PATROLLING FROM VCB.

"A" CMD GRP/3/4 XD 969422.

"B" CMD GRP/3/4 YD 000484.

I(-)/3/4 XD 980427, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE EAST.

2/I/3/4 XD 969422, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE EAST.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

K(-)/3/4 YD 026561, CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE.

1/K/3/4 YD 018591, CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB FULLER.

L(-)/3/4 XD 953416, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE EAST.

2/L/3/4 XD 955416, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, TO THE EAST.

M/3/4 XD 979438, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE EAST.

CP/3/9 XD 927437.

K(-)/3/9 XD 927437, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB CATES.

I(-)/3/9 XD 926443, CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM HILL 691.

SCOUT SHIPER REPORT:

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2	DONG HA MT.	NONE
1	VCB SECURITY	NONE
6	CA LU	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-10, F-19, O-12, J-11, AA-5.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

020 020

ZNY 100000

J11122212 JAN 69

FROM FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG 14ND MARJIM

INFO: CG TASK FORCE HUELL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

AB: LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

H FOURTH MARINES TO: 11160434

"A" CO 13211/1/4 XJ 1315551

"B" CO 13211/1/4 XJ 1315551

AS CO 11/1/4 XJ 1315551

12/1/1/4 XJ 1315551 CONTINUE FSB RUSSELL

11/1/4 XJ 1315551 CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE

11/1/4 XJ 1315551 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

11/1/4 XJ 1315551 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

11/1/4 XJ 1315551 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY IN AREA OF CONTACT

CO 13211/1/4 XJ 1315551

11/1/4 XJ 1315551 CONTINUE DEFENSE AND PATROLLING FROM VCS

BT

11/1/4 XJ 1315551 CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB FULLER

11/1/4 XJ 1315551 CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB FULLER

11/1/4 XJ 1315551 CONTINUE

11/1/4 XJ 1315551 CONTINUE DEFENSE AND PATROLLING FROM ELLIOT CS

11/1/4 XJ 1315551 CONTINUE DEFENSE AND PATROLLING FROM SIGNAL HILL

FROM CO 131000+34 CHD TO TFAION ORDER

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

FMS LOCATIONS RESULTS

1 JUNG 41 ME NONE

1 VCS SECURITY-1 NONE

1 CAL JI NONE

BUSHMASTER

J02, F-22, 101, A4-059, CC-03

3744

BT

TOD 111607Z /TT/ REP

NAME

AND DATE BUSMASTER FOR FOLLOW

20000000

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

FROM JOURNAL MARCHES

TO: CPT THOMAS

INFO: CPT TASK FORCE HOTEL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS LOCATIONS AND ISCUOT SNIPER REPORT

FOR JOURNAL MARCHES FOR 010454Z

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

ZNY 100000Z

O 1 31 2257Z MAR 68

FM FOURTH MARI

TO CPT THIRDMARI

INFO: CPT TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

1010TH MARINES Y OF B15454

1/10 CPT (C) B55541

1/20/A/1/4 (X) B12634 CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSR RUSSELL

A(-)/1/4 (X) B24575 CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSR NEWVILLE

3/1/4 (X) B26595 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION

C/1/4 (X) B51375 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION

D/1/4 (X) B36513 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION

3/4 CPT (C) B10484

1/3/4 (X) B10484 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND DEFENSE OF VC3

4/3/4 (X) B36545 CONTINUE PATROLLING AND DEFENSE OF VC3

1/20/K/3/4 (X) B13694 CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSR FULLER

K(-)/3/4 (X) B25554 CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM K19 310 BRIDGE

PAGE TWO (097) CONFIDENTIAL

3/2/4/4 (X) B78484 CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM SIGNAL HILL

L(-)/2/4 (X) B10454 CONTINUE PATROLLING AND DEFENSE OF CA LUM

D/1/4 (X) B10484 CONTINUE PATROLLING AND DEFENSE OF VC3

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

TMS LOCATIONS RESULTS

1 6/7/4 NONE

2 LEAVE NONE

1 VC3 NONE

1 CA LUM NONE

1/2 MESSAGE NONE

BUSHMASTER:

F-35 C-126 CCH-44 44-3 1-13

BT

BT

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY *J. X. [Signature]*IMMEDIATE 141130Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MA DIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 010454.

1/4 CP XD 853593.

A2/A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL.

A(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE.

B/1/4 XD 828605, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

C/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

D/1/4 XD 836603, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K(-)/3/4 YD 026561, CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE.

A3/K/3/4 YD 018591, CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB FULLER.

F/2/9 XD 985545, CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM ELLIOT CB.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1	FSB FULLER	NONE
1	VCB SECURITY	NONE
5	CA LU	NONE

BUSHMASTER

~~222~~, F-26, J-2, AA-15, U-2.GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY S.X.M. CM

IMMEDIATE 151130 Z JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

HDS

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ LTH MARINES YD 010454.

"A" C'D GRP/1/4 XD 853593.

"B" C'D GRP/1/4 XD 912591.

R-2/A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY AND PATROL MISSION
FROM FSB RUSSELL.

A(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY AND PATROL MISSION
FROM FSB ~~RUSSELL~~ *NEVILLE* *RM*

B/1/4 XD 828605, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

C/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

D/1/4 XD 815605, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

2/4 (REIN) YD 000484.

E/2/4 YD 000484, PREPARE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS ~~WHEN~~ *AS* *RM*
ASSIGNED.

F/2/4 YD 000484, PREPARE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS ~~WHEN~~ *AS* *RM*
ASSIGNED.

G/2/4 XD 985545, CONTINUE SECURITY AND PATROL MISSION
FROM ELLIOT CB.

H/2/4 YD 000484, PREPARE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS ~~WHEN~~ *AS* *RM* ASS-
IGNED.

I-3/K/3/4 YD 018591, CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB FULLER.

DECLASSIFIED

K(-)/3/4 YD 026561, CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM THE GIO BRIDGE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
5½	CA LU	NONE
½	LEAVE	NONE
1	LIGHT PART ^{Duty} ←	NONE
½	MESS HALL	NONE
1	VCB	NONE
1	FSB FULLER	NONE
¼	3/4	NONE
½	QUANG TRI	NONE

BISHMASTER:

F-30, J-2, AA-17, U-3.

GP-4
BT

47φ

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY B/M

IMMEDIATE 161130Z JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD010454.

"A" CMD GRP/1/4 XD843593.

"B" CMD GRP/1/4 XD912591.

M-2/A/1/4 XD912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB RUSSELL.

A(-)/2/4 XD824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB NEVILLE.

B/1/4 XD820617, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

G/1/4 XD826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

D/1/4 XD821627, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

2/4 (REIN) YD000484.

E/2/4 YD000484, PREPARE TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
EAST OF ECB.

F/2/4 YD000484, PREPARE TO EFFECT RELIEF OF FSB FULLER AND KHE GIO
BRIDGE.

G/2/4 XD985545, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM ECB.

H/2/4 YD000484, PREPARE TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

EAST OF ECB

K(-)/3/4 YD026561, PREPARE FOR RELIEF FROM PRESENT POSITION, upon Relief
chap to T.F.H. ²⁰¹⁶
L&K/3/4 YD018591, PREPARE FOR RELIEF FROM PRESENT POSITION, upon relief
chap to T.F.H. ²⁰¹⁶

DECLASSIFIED

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3 1/2	CALU	NONE
2	2/4	NONE
5	3/4	NONE
1	FSB FULLER	NONE
1	VCB	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

F-22, J-2, AA-62, U-4, W-1

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY

L R OgleIMMEDIATE 171200 < JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 010454.

"A" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 853593.

"B" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 912591.

1&2/A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB
RUSSELL.A(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB
NEVILLE.

B/1/4 XD 820617, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

C/1/4 XD 812626, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

D/1/4 XD 833627, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

2/4(-)(REIN) XD 985545.

E/2/4 XD 998543, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION EAST
OF ELLIOT CB.

G/2/4 XD 998543, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM ELLIOT CB.

H/2/4 YD 008555, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION NORTH-
EAST OF ELLIOT CB.K(-)/3/4 YD 026561, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM KHE GIO
BRIDGE.

1&3K/3/4 YD 018591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION PROF PSE
FULLER.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3½	CA LU	NONE
3	2/4	NONE
4	3/4	NONE
1	VGB	NONE
1½	QUANG TRI	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

F-28, J-5, AA-15, U-4 L-7

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 181200Z JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 010454.

"A" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 853593.

"B" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 912591.

1&2/A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB RUSSELL.

A(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB NEVILLE.

B/1/4 XD 820617, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

C/1/4 XD 812626, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

D/1/4 XD 833627, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION:

2/4 (-)(REIN) XD 985545.

E/2/4 XD 998543, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION EAST OF ELLIOTT CB.

G/2/4 XD 998543, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM ELLIOTT CB.

H/2/4 XD 008555, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION NORTHEAST OF ELLIOTT CB.

K(-)/3/4 YD 026561, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE.

1&3/K/3/4 XD 018591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB FULLER.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3½	CA IU	NONE
3	2/4	NONE
4	3/4	NONE
1	VCB	NONE
1½	QUANG TRI	NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BUSHMASTER:

F-28, J-5, AA-15, U-4, L-1.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2dLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY *S X*

IMMEDIATE *19/2 30* JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
HB 5

PLANS, LOCATION AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 010454.

"A" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 826616.

"B" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 912591.

1&2/A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY OF AND PATROLLING
FROM FSB RUSSELL.

A(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY OF AND PATROLLING
FROM FSB NEVILLE.

B/1/4 XD 798628, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

C/1/4 XD 810626, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

D/1/4 XD 817633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

HQ/2/4(-)(REIN) YD 036558.

E/2/4 YD 018548, HELILIFT TO LZ SIERRA AND CONDUCT SEARCH
AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G/2/4 XD 985545, CONTINUE SECURITY OF AND PATROLLING FROM
ELLIOT COMBAT BASE.

H/2/4 YD 030551, HELILIFT TO LZ SIERRA AND CONDUCT SEARCH
AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K(-)/3/4 YD 026561, CONTINUE SECURITY OF AND PATROLLING
FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1&3/K/3/4 YD 018591, CONTINUE SECURITY OF AND PATROLLING
FROM P3B FULLER.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
5	CA LU	NONE
2	2/4	NONE
4	3/4	NONE
1	VCB SEC.	NONE

BUSHMASTER

C-3, F-24, J-19, CC-1, AA-5

GP-4
BT

623

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KEILOGG

RELEASED BY B x m. [signature]IMMEDIATE 201542 JAN 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HBS
CONFIDENTIALBT
CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATION AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 010454.

"A" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 826616.

"B" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 912591.

K2/A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM PSB RUSSELL.

A(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM PSB NEVILLE.

B/1/4 XD 784636, CONCLUDE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION AND PREPARE TO
HELILIFT TO VCB.C/1/4 XD 800640, CONCLUDE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION AND PREPARE TO
HELILIFT TO VCB.D/1/4 XD 809641, CONCLUDE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION AND PREPARE TO
HELILIFT TO VCB.

2/4(-)(REIN) XD 946624.

E/2/4 XD 943633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION ~~AND BE PREPARED TO ADVANCE~~
~~AND BE PREPARED TO ADVANCE TO THE SOUTHEAST.~~

G/2/4 XD 985515, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ELLIOT COMBAT BASE.

H/2/4 XD 938628, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION AND ~~BE PREPARED TO ADVANCE~~
~~AND BE PREPARED TO ADVANCE TO THE SOUTHEAST~~K(-)/3/4 YD 026561, BE PREPARED TO EFFECT A ~~REPAIR~~ ^{move to VCB} OF THE GIG-BRIDGE

DECLASSIFIED

WITH F/2/L. ~~OF ORDER.~~

HELILIFT TO VCB ON ORDER
R3/K/3/L YD 018591, BE PREPARED TO ~~RECEIVE A REPORT OF FSB FULLER WITH~~
~~ELEMENTS OF F/2/L.~~

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
6½	CA LU	NONE
2	2/L	NONE
1	3/L	NONE
1	VCB	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

F-28, C-6, U-4, J-6

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY

IMMEDIATE 211148Z JAN 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

H.B.S.

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 010150.

"A" CMD GRP/1/4 YD 000484.

"B" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 912591.

1&2/A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION
FROM FSB RUSSELL.A(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.
FROM FSB NEVILLE.B/1/4 YD 000484, BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OP-
ERATIONS AS ORDERED.C/1/4 XD 000484, BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OP-
ERATIONS AS ORDERED.D/1/4 YD 000484, BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OP-
ERATIONS AS ORDERED.

2/4 (-)(REIN) XD 946624.

E/2/4 XD 943633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY
MISSION NORTH OF LZ SIERRA.G/2/4 XD 985545, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM
ELLIOTT CB.H/2/4 XD 938628, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY
MISSION NORTH OF LZ SIERRA.

1&3/K/3/4 YD 010591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM PSB FULLER 17/4/5 Z

L(-)/3/4 YD 026561, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM

KHE GIO BRIDGE

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
# 6	CA LU	NONE
2	2/4	NONE
3	3/4	NONE
1/2	VCB	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

F-10, J-10, U-2, AA-4, CC-7.

GP-4
BT

RECEIVED BY 2014 P. O. BOX 100000
 HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810-0000

FROM: SOUTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MARY
 INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

H.B.S.

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SUTTER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES TO 010454.

"A" CTD CTD (1/1/4) TO 010454.

"B" CTD CTD (1/1/4) TO 912591.

M2/A/1/4 TO 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM PSB
 RUSSELL.

A(-)/1/4 TO 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM PSB
 NEWVILLE.

B/1/4 TO 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM VCB.

C/1/4 TO 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM VCB.

D/1/4 TO 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM VCB.

E(-)/1/9 TO 927437, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM PSB
 CATS.

1/B/1/9 TO 926448, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM HILL
 691.

C(-)/1/9 TO 010454, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM CA LU.

2/C/1/9 TO 344455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM HILL
 950.

2/D/1/9 TO 978480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM
 SIGNAL HILL.

2/4 (-)(RTE) TO 946624.

E(-)/2/4 TO 968628, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

1/4/2/4 XD 966626, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

2/4/2/4 XD 968638, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

6/2/4 XD 985545, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ELLIOTT CO.

H(-)/2/4 XD 948602, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

1/H/2/4 XD 943614, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

3/H/2/4 XD 948598, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

K(-)/3/4 YD 026561, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM THE GIO
BRIDGE.

R3/K/3/4 YD 018591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB
FULLER.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
6 $\frac{1}{2}$	CA LU	NONE
2	2/4	NONE
2	3/4	NONE
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	VCB	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

F-28, C-15, J-10, U-12, CC-7.

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY S.X. - [signature]IMMEDIATE 23 12 12 2 JAN 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HBS
CONFIDENTIALBT
CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CVD GRP/1/4 (-)(REIN) YD 000484.

"B" CVD GRP/1/4 XD 912591.

1&2/A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT TSB

RUSSELL.

A(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB

NEVILLE.

B/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB. AND ~~STATION HAWK~~ *run*

C(-) C/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB.

D(-)/1/4 YD 000484, MAINTAIN ~~STATION HAWK~~ *BAID EAGLE*
CAPABILITIES FROM VCB.

Y/1/4 XD 978480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL.

B(-)/1/9 XD 927437, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB
CATES.

1/B/1/9 XD 926443, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 691.

C(-)/1/9 YD 030454, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT CA IU.

2/C/1/9 XD 824555, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950.

F/2/4 YD 000484, BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASSAULT AT LZ *Saykon* ~~2~~VICTORIAN ~~AND~~ *AND* CHOP TO PARENT UNIT ON ORDER.

2/4 (-)(REIN) XD 921011.

G/2/4 XD 985545, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ELIOTT CR.

H(-)/2/4 XD 955598, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

I/H/2/4 XD 954610, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

J/H/2/4 XD 955595, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

K(-)/3/4 YD 026561, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT KUE GIO
BRIDGE.

L3/K/3/4 YD 018591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB
FULIER.

2/D/1/4 YD 012682, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY ^{mission} MOVING
SOUTH.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1	2/4	NONE
2	3/4	NONE
1/2	VCB	NONE
7	CA LU	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

J-10, F-23, AA-14, C-10.

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *S. J. M. Jones*IMMEDIATE 241222Z JAN 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HBS
CONFIDENTIALBT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CMD GRP(-)(TEIN)/1/4 YD 000484.

"B" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 912591.

R-2/A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT
FSB RUSSELL.A(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT
FSB NEWLIE.B/1/4 YD 000484, PREPARE TO EFFECT RELIEF OF FSB FULLER
AND KHE GIO BRIDGE.

C(-)/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB.

D(-)/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB.

Y/1/4 XD 978480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL.

B(-)/1/9 XD 927437, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB
CATES.1/B/1/9 XD 926443, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL
691.

C(-)/1/9 YD 010454, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT CAJU.

2/C/1/9 XD 844455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950.

2/1 *84* (REIN) YD 046636.

E/2/4 XD 989629, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

E/2/4 XD 045651, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

12/4 XD 985545, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT RIIIC T CB.

11/2/4 YD 035611, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

K(-)/3/4 YD 026561, PREPARE TO BE RELIEVED FROM KHE GIO
BRIDGE AND CHOP TO TTH ON ORDER.

123/K/3/4 YD 018591, PREPARE TO BE RELIEVED FROM FSE PHILIP
AND TO CHOP TO TTH ON ORDER.

2/D/1/4 YD 018676, CONTINUE ~~SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION~~ *FOR* MOVING
SOUTH, AND PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO VLB *for*

SCOTT SWIPER REPORT:

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1	2/4	NONE
2	3/4	NONE
3	VGB	NONE
7	CA LU	NONE

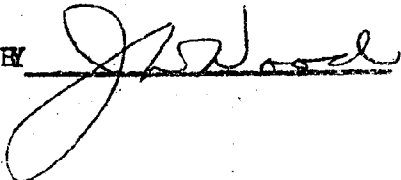
BUSHMASTER:

F-19, G-5, J-6, CC-5, AA-7.

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY IMMEDIATE 251257 JAN 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MA DIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE MODEL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CMD GRP/1/4 YD 000484.

"B" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 912591.

R2/A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB
RUSSELL.A(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB
NEVILLE.B(-)/1/4 YD 018591, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB
FULLER.

C(-)/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB.

2/C/1/4 YD 026561, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM KHE GIO
BRIDGE.

D/1/4 YD 000484, MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK AND BOLD EAGLE AT VCB.

1/B/1/4 XD 849648, CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY TO LZ CATAPULT AND
THEN HULLIFT TO VCB.

PROV FIB. Y/1/4 XD 978480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL.

HQ/2/4 YD ^{046636 TP3} ~~066654~~.E/2/4 YD ^{988209 TP3} ~~066654~~, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F/2/4 YD 066654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G/2/4 XD 985545, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM ELLIOTT CB.

H/2/4 XD 035643, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

B(-)/1/9 XD 927437, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES.

1/B/1/9 XD 926443, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 691.

C(-)/1/9 YD 010454, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM CALU.

2/C/1/9 XD 844455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950.

D/1/9 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

<u>TDS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2	1/4	NONE
2	2/4	NONE
2	3/4	NONE
4	CALU	NONE
1 2	VCB SEC.	NONE NONE

BUSHMASTER:

F-29, C-11, J-8, L-3, U-10, AA-4, CC-3

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 261114Z JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CMD GRP/1/4 YD 000484.

"B" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 912591.

1&2/A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL.

A(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE.

B(-)/1/4 YD 018591, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB FULLER.

1/B/1/4 XD 849631, (SPAR OW HAWK), CONTINUE OVERLAND MOVEMENT TO LZ CATAPULT
THEN HELILIFT TO VCB.

C(-)/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB.

2/C/1/4 YD 026561, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE.

D/1/4 YD 000484, MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE AT VCB.

PROV. PIT. Y/1/4 XD 978480, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM SIGNAL
HILL.

HQ/2/4 YD 046636.

E/2/4 YD 003633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F/2/4 YD 067647, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G/2/4 XD 985545, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM ELLIOTT CB.

H/2/4 YD 037670, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

B(-)/1/9 XD 927437, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES.

1/B/1/9 XD 926443, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 691.

C(-)/1/9 YD 010554, CONTINUED DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM CA IU.

DECLASSIFIED

2/C/1/9 XD 844455, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 950.

D/1/9 YD 000484, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TLS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3	1/4	NONE
1	2/4	NONE
2	3/4	NONE
4	CA IU	NONE
$\frac{1}{2}$	VCB SECURITY	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-7, F-14, J-12, U-10, CC-4.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE 271142Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CID GRP/1/4 (-)(3TH) YD 000484.

"B" CID GRP/1/4 XD 912591.

A(-)/1/4 XD 825575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

1&2/A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB

NEVILLE.

B(-)/1/4 YD ⁰¹⁸⁵⁹~~000484~~, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ~~FSB~~ ^{FSB Fuller}1/B/1/4 XD ⁸²⁸⁶²³~~828623~~, PREPARED TO BE EXTRACTED FROM LZ

CITAPULT.

9/2/4 YD 0000484 *Maintain - Sparrow Hawk and Bald Eagle*

C(-)/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB.

2/C/1/4 YD 026561, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT THE GIO BUDG.

D/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB.

Y/1/4 XD 978480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL.

I/3/4 XD 904513, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

L/3/4 XD 985545, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ELICIT CB.

B(-)/1/9 XD 927437, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB GATES.

1/B/1/9 XD 926443, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 691.

C(-)/1/9 YD 010454, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT CA LU.

2/C/1/9 XD 844455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950.

D/1/9 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB.

2/-

DECLASSIFIED

E/2/4 YD 025640, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

H/2/4 YD 037670, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

F(-)/2/4 YD 067647, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

1/F/2/4 YD 047646, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

E(-)/2/3 YD 115703, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT A-4.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TYS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3	1/4	NONE
1	2/4	NONE
2	3/4	NONE
4	CA 1'	NONE
$\frac{1}{2}$	VC SECURITY	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-9, F-24, J-11 U-10, CC-3.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *S. X. on G. K.*

IMMEDIATE 281105Z JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CMD GRP/1/4 (-)(REIN) YD 000484.

"B" CMD GRP/1/4 YD 912591.

A(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB
NEW LIE.

B2/A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB
RUSSN.L.

B(-)/1/4 YD 018591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB
FULLER.

1/B/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM VCB.

C(-)/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM VCB.

2/C/1/4 YD 026461, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM KHE
GIO BRIDGE.

D/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM VCB.

Y/1/4 XD 978480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM SIGNAL
HILL.

G/2/4 YD 000484, MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE.

L/3/4 XD 985545, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM ELLIOTT
CB.

984
C(-)/1/4 YD 010454, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT CA LU.

DECLASSIFIED

2/4 (-)(REIN) YD 057666.

E/2/4 YD 035637, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

F/2/4 YD 067617, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

H/2/4 YD 037670, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

E(-)/2/3 YD 115703, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT A-4.

3/4 (-)(REIN) YD 000484.

I/3/4 XD 904513, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

B/1/4 XD 927437, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB CATES.

1/B/1/3 XD 926443, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 691.

2/C/1/9 XD 844455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3	1/4	NONE
1	2/4	NONE
2	3/4	NONE
4	CA LU	NONE
$\frac{1}{2}$	VOB SECURITY	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-10, F-30, U-10, J-15.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *P. X. on [signature]*

IMMEDIATE 221008 71459

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARSIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
SECRET

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CMD GRP/1/4 (-)(REIN) YD 000484.

"B" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 912391.

A(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB
NEVILLE.

B2/4/2/4 XD 912391, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB
RUSSELL.

B(-)/1/4 YD 016591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB
FULLER.

1/5/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB.

C(-)/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB.

2/3/1/4 YD 026561, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT THE GTO
BRIDGE.

D/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB.

F/1/4 XD 978480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL
HILL.

G(-)/1/9 YD 010454, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT CA IN.

D/1/9 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB.

G(-)/2/4 YD 000484, MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE CAPABILITIES.

DECLASSIFIED

B/2/1 YD 035637, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DETECT MISSION.
 F/2/1 YD 092703, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DETECT MISSION.
 H/2/1 YD 044674, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DETECT MISSION.
 1/0/2/1 YD 082723, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DETECT MISSION.
 E(-)/2/3 YD 115703, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ALL.
 3/4 (-) YD 001011.
 K/3/4 YD 004096, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DETECT MISSION
 VICINITY OF LZ SHORE.
 E(-)/1/9 YD 927437, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT PSB
 CAME.
 1/8/1/9 YD 929443, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT BELL
 691.
 2/0/1/9 YD 044455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT BELL
 950.
 SCOUT SHIP REPORT:

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2	1/4	NOISE
2	2/4	NOISE
2	3/4	NOISE
2	SNIPER SCHOOL	NOISE
2	VOB SECURITY	NOISE
4	CA IN	NOISE

BUSHKATLE:

0-9, F-32, J-3, 0-5, 0-4.

0-4
0-5

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY *R. X. [Signature]*

INTEREST 3011402 JAN 59

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: C1, THIRD MARINE

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

RE
C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SETPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CGD GRP/1/4 (-)(REIN) YD 000484.

"B" CGD GRP/1/4 XD 912591.

A(-)/1/4 YD 824571, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSE
NEVILLE.

12/2/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSE
RUSSELL.

1(-)/1/4 YD 018591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSE
FULLER.

1/B/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCR.

C(-)/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCR.

2/C/1/4 YD 026561, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT THE ONE
GIO BRIDGE.

D/1/4 YD 000484, MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK AND OLD HOLE
CAPABILITIES.

PROV. PIT. 1/1/4 YD 978480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT
SIGNAL HILL.

HQ/2/4 (REIN) YD 037386.

E/2/4 YD 071658, CONTINUE SEA CH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F/2/4 YD 037387, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

DECLASSIFIED

H/2/4 YD 052675, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

I/G/2/4 YD 082733, CONTINUE SPARROW HAWK MISSION UNTIL RELIEVED BY ANOTHER PLATOON.

G(-)/2/4 YD 103683, COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

HQ/3/4 (-)(REIN) YD 000484.

I/3/4 XD 884496, CONDUCT HELI-LIFT AND RELIEVE B/1/9 OF SECURITY MISSION AT FSB GATES AND HILL 697.

L/3/4 XD 985545, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ELLIOTT CB.

R(-)/1/9 XD 927437, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB GATES UNTIL RELIEVED BY I/3/4, THEN HELI-LIFT TO VCB.

I/B/1/9 XD 926443, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 691 UNTIL RELIEVED BY I/3/4, THEN HELI-LIFT TO VCB.

2/C/1/9 XD 844455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950, UNTIL RELIEVED BY K/3/4, THEN HELI-LIFT TO VCB.

C(-)/1/9 YD 010454, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT CA LU UNTIL RELIEVED BY K/3/4, THEN MOVE TO VCB.

D/1/9 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB.

E(-)/2/3 YD 115703, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT A-4.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2	1/4	NONE
2	2/4	NONE
2	3/4	NONE
1	VCB SECURITY	NONE
5	CA LU	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-13, F-34, F-10, AA-12, C-47

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY R. J. [Signature]IMMEDIATE 311200Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CMD GRP/1/4(-)(REIN) YD 000484.

"B" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 912591.

A(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT F33 NEVILLE.

B2/A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT F B RUSSELL.

C(-)/1/4 YD 018591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSI FULLER.

D/B/1/4 YD 026561, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT KHE JO BRIDGE.

E(-)/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCP.

F/1/4 YD 000484, MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE CAPABILITIES.

PROV. PLT. Y/1/4 XD 078480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL
HILL.HQ/2/4 ⁸⁴YD 115703.

G/2/4 YD 071652, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H/2/4 ⁸⁴YD 110723, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.I/2/4 ⁸⁴YD 105685, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

J/2/4 YD 051676, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

HQ/3/4(-)(REIN) YD 000484.

I/3/4 XD 884596, CONDUCT HELILIFT AND RELIEVE D/1/4 IN SECURITY
MISSION AT F33 GATES AND HILL 691.

K/3/4 YD 000484, RELIEVE C/1/9 OF SECURITY MISSION AT CALU AND HILL 950.

L/3/4 XD 985545, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ELLIOTT CB.

B(-)/1/9 XD 927437, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB GATES UNTIL RELIEVED BY I/3/4, THEN HELILIFT TO VCB.

1/8/1/9 XD 926443, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 691 UNTIL RELIEVED BY I/3/4, THEN HELILIFT TO VCB.

2/C/1/9 XD 844455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950 UNTIL RELIEVED BY K/3/4, THEN HELILIFT TO VCB.

C(-)/1/9 YD 010454, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT CALU UNTIL RELIEVED BY K/3/4, THEN MOVE TO VCB.

D/1/9 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB.

E(-)/2/3 YD 115703, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT A-4.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2	1/4	NONE
2	2/4	NONE
2	3/4	NONE
$\frac{1}{2}$	VCB SECURITY	NONE
5	CALU	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

F-28, C-15, J-11, AA-19, CC-4

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CHRISTENSEN HOTEL
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINE COO (ATTN: G-2)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND THIRTEEN NR. 1/3
2. PERIODS COVERED 311000H TO 011000H 00 JAN
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY:

A. GROUND ACTIVITY:

- (1) 010300H C/1/4 VIO (X0040000) FND GRAVE WITH BODY FOUR TO FIVE MONTHS OLD NO ID OR CAUSE OF DEATH.
- (2) 011030H C/1/4 VIO (X0041000) FND 2 BNKS AND KITCHEN W/ASSORTED STILLS, 10-24 MONTHS OLD, HANDGRIP FOR M-16 BARRELL AND RECEIVER FOR CHINESE MG, 12 X02MM LINKED AMMO EMPTY MED BOX, NVA NEWSPAPER DATED JANUARY AND TRAILS LEADING WEASEL AND NORTHWEST BNKS.

DE 0017 PAGE TWO CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) 011100H C/1/4 VIO (X0050000) FND TWO BNKS AFFIXED TO 3 MTR. PINS CLEARED TO NORTHEAST, 3 MONTHS OLD.
- 27X02MM MTR. RDS, 0X02MM FUSES, 1 NVA E-TOOL
- REF ORIGIN C/1/4 CP 4

- (4) 011100H C/1/4 VIO (X0040000) FND THREE CAVES, SKETCH TERRAIN WITH MARKS X ON 1/1, 1/2 CC SYRINGE WITHOUT NEEDLE.
- 03 VILLES, DISMALLED MAPER, 4 VILLES, UNK SUBSTANCE
- 1 CAPTAIN SIZE 10, 1 VILE STREPTOMYCIN
- 2 PENICILLIN VILES, 1 VILE UNK WHITE POWDER, 1 EMPTY VILES
- STRYCHNINE, 1 PT BOTTLE IODINE POWDER, 2 LBS UNK

LETTER N/A DATED 00 NOV 00 NAME VILL AND WAJUNG RICE
MED BEAR AND LETTER REF TO CP 4

- (5) LATE ENTRY 011200H 3/1/4 VIO (X0050000) FND 20 BNKS AND AUTS
- TRAIL ACROSS STREAM TO VIO (X0050000) 20 BNKS
- WATER BAMBOO PIPELINE 20 METERS UPSIDEAM AREA HIT BY ARTY
- TRAIL TO SOUTHWEST UP TO THREE MTR. PINS, CLEARED IN ALL DIRECTIONS
- 11X02MM MTR. DAMAGED RDS, ALL COMPLEX OVER 2 MONTHS OLD, VIO (X0050000)
- FND THREE BNKS AND ONE AK-50 DRUM.

DE 0017 PAGE THREE CONFIDENTIAL

3. AIR ACTIVITY: NEG
- C. SENSOR ACTIVITY: NEG
- 4-10 NO CHANGE

CP 4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY C.J. PIOTROWSKI RELEASED BY: *J.W. Miller*IMMEDIATE 021352 JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSUM NO. 174
2. PERIOD COVERED: 011800H TO 021800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 021045H, HRS1/4, VIC(XD880530)FND 1 BUK 4 MONTHS OLD, FOR 2 PEOPLE. DEST BAK.
- (2) 021130H, C1/4, VIC(XD842552)FND 10 CAVES AND 6 HUTS 8FTX5FT, 2-3 WEEKS OLD, 1 NVA CLAYMORE, 29 AK-47 RDS, 14 BOXES SFD, 2 MAG POUCHES, 5 AK-47 MAG, 1 GND POUCH, ASST LETTERS, 3 BOTTLES PENICILLIN, 1 BOTTLE SULPHUR, 12 BOTTLES UNK INJECTION FLUID, 1 POUCH RICE, 1 GAS MASK RENTERS 1 NVA E-TOOL, RETND GEAR TO CP.
- (3) 021200H, B1/4, VIC(XD884564)FND 2 BUKS 3FTX4FT, 2 BUKS 4FTX5FT, 11 FH, 4 BENCHES, 2-4 MONTHS OLD. DID NOT DEST ANYTHING.
- (4) 021230H, C1/4, VIC(XD853575)PTL RECD AMF FM 1ST NVA SQUAD, RETND FIRE RES 1 KIA(C). CALLED ARTY MSN W/1 SEC EXPL AND AIR STRIKE W/2 SEC EXPL AND 1 KEA. SEARCH AREA W/1 AK-47, 20 RD MAG, 1 CANTEEN OF CARTRIDGE BELT AND 1 CHICOM GND FND. BODY KBA BURIED AND GEAR DEST.

B. AIR ACTIVITY SAME AS 3A 04)

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

- (1) FLASH STRING 21
- (2) EMT
- (3) OBSVD 021444H, FIRED 021452H
COORD (YD02146602)
- (4) ARTY 15 RDS HE
- (5) UNK
- (1) FLASH STRING 121
- (2) EMT
- (3) OBSVD 021749H, FIRED 021757H
COORD (YD02146602)
- (4) ARTY 15 RDS HE
- (5) UNK

748 F

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO

INTSUN MO. 174 CONTD

4. LIBRARY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA/MVA KIA/VC
2905 02

B. PW/MVA PW/VC DET
60 0 620

C. IWC CSWC
991 220

5.15 NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: C.J. PIOTROWSKI RELEASED BY: 141IMMEDIATE 031140Z JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TP HOTEL
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSUM NO. 175
2. PERIOD COVERED: 021800H TO 031800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 031000H, K3/4, VIC(XD943556)FND 6 FM 3FTX4FTX5FT
1 MONTH OLD, CLEARED AREA 5FTX5FTX5FT. DEST FM.
- (2) 031000H, RECON TH(SNOWCASE), VIC(YD047636)ON INSERT
OBSVD AND ENGAGED 1 NVA 100M WEST OF LZ, RECD FIRE
FM EST 4-5 NVA. TH MOVED TO EAST CALLED GUNSHIPS,
ARTY, FIXED W/UNK RES. NVA CARRIED AK-47, PACKS,
CARTRIDGES ON CARTRIDGE BELT. TH EXTRACTED.
- (3) 031300H, D1/4, VIC(XD897536)FND COM. WIRE RUN. INC
NORTH WEST, AREA HIT BY AIR AND ARTY. DEST WIRE.
- (4) 031700H, D1/4, VIC(XD885535)FND 9 BKS ALL READY
DEST, 6-8 MONTHS OLD, 2 COOKING POTS, 2 BOWLS.
AREA RECENTLY HEAVILY HIT BY AIR AND ARTY.
- (5) (LATE ENTRY) 021150H, C1/4, VIC(XD845564)FND 17
BKS 3FTX4FTX5FT, 2 KITCHENS 2FTX3FTX4FT, 6-8 MONTHS
OLD, 60X82MM MTRR RDS, 250X7.62MM RDS, 1 NVA CLAYMORE
1 RPG, 1 CHICOM GND, 2 AK-47 MAG, 1 NVA E-TOOL,
1 US SHOVEL, 1 PR NVA SNEAKERS, 2X4OZ OIL CANS,
COOKING UTENSILS. DEST ALL BKS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY NEG

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

- (1) 121
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBSVD 021955H, FIRED 021957H COORD (YD02146602)
- (4) ARTY 15 RDS HE
- (5) UNK

- (1) 121
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBSVD 022010H, FIRED 022012H COORD (YD01786572)
- (4) ARTY 15 RD HE
- (5) UNK

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO

INTSUM NO. 174 UNTD

- (1) 121
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBSVD 022102H, FIRED 022105H, COORD(YD02146602)
- (4) ARTY 15RDS HE
- (5) UNK

- (1) 121
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBSVD 022039H, FIRED 022045H COORD(YD02146602)
- (4) ARTY 15RDS HE
- (5) UNK

- (1) 121
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBSVD 030931H, FIRED 030946H COORD(YD02146602)
- (4) ARTY 12RDS HE
- (5) UNK

- (1) 121
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBSVD 031024H, FIRED 031032H COORD(YD02146602)
- (4) ARTY 12RDS HE
- (5) UNK

4-15 NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: C.J. PIOTROWSKI RELEASED BY: W. J. [unclear]IMMEDIATE 041315Z JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TP HOTEL
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSUM NO. 176
2. PERIOD COVERED: 031800H, TO 041800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 032050H, CALO PERIMETER GUARD, VIC(YD015452)LP OBS 2 PEOPLE AND FIRED 2 RDS, EN RTND 5-7 RDS. LP RTND FIRE AND OBS 2 MORE EN. LP RTND TO PERIMETER. TANK MOVED INTO PSN, FIRED 30CAL W/SAP. CHECKED AREA AT 040700H W/REG RES.
- (2) 040925H, D1/4, VIC(XD895536)FND 2 CHINESE CLAYMORES ARMED, TRENCHES W/FM RUNNING SOUTHWEST FOR 100M, EST 6-8 MONTHS OLD. DEST CLAYMORES.
- (3) 041035H, C1/4, VIC(XD842574)POINTERMAN SET OFF SPD RES IN 1 FR KIA AND WIA, RPTD MVT IN AREA, FIRED 2 ARTY MSN W/UNK RES.
- (4) 041040H, D1/4, VIC(XD893531)FND 11 BNKS 4FTX6FT 6FT, 6-8 MONTHS OLD, 20 ART CANISTERS DATED 5/67 1 ART WARHEAD CARRIER, AIMING STAKES POINTED EAST.
- (5) 041510H, C1/4, VIC(XD846574)SEARCHING AREA OF PREVIOUS CONTACT FND 4 EN KIA(C), 1 HIT BY M-79, 2 HIT BY M-16, 1 HIT BY M-60.
- (6) (LATE ENTRY)031700H, RECON TR(DALAS GIRL),VIC(YD 012653)FND 20 BNKS 4FTX4FTX6FT, 1X122MM ART, 24 BOXES FOR 82MM ART RDS, 42X82MM ART RDS, W/FUZES AND INCREMENTS, 12X62MM FUZES, ASST LOOSE RDS LAYING ON GND. AREA HIT BY BOMBS AND NAPALM, MOST BNKS WERE ALREADY DEST, 0910 BNK STILL IN GOOD SHAPE.

B. AIR ACTIVITY NEG

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

- (1) 1121
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 041440H, FIRED 041444H, COORD(YD01786572)
- (4) ARTY 15 RDS HE
- (5) UNK
- (1) 0121
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 041455H, FIRED 041456H, COORD(YD021466020)
- (4) ARTY 15 RDS HE
- (5) UNK

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO

INTSUM NO. 176 CONTD

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA/NVA KIA/VC
2909 02

B. NO CHANGE

C. NO CHANGE

5-15 NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

ZNY 100000

3 001010Z JAN 68

FROM FOURTH MARINES

TO TASK FORCE 100

INFO: FIFTH BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

THIRD MARINE COG & ACTV: 0-22

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATING SCHEDULE 111100Z JAN 68

2. PERIODS COVERED 010000H TO 010000H JAN 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. 010000H ACTIVITY

(1) 010000H 010000H VIET (XJ00/02) 035 4 BNKS 1/COMAND

INFO: CLAYMORES AND MINES. BELIEV MORE BNKS IN AREA

ALL CLAYMORES AND MINES AND CHECK AREA 0100

(2) 010000H 010000H VIET (XJ00/02) 035 4 BNKS 1/COMAND

AND IS FROM APPROX 2 DAYS OLD BEST EMPLOYMENTS

(3) 010000H RECON TEAM (010000H) VIET (XJ00/02) HEARD
LOUD HAMMERING CALLED FIRE MSN WITH 1000 COVERAGE

DE DATA PAGE TWO CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 010000H 010000H VIET (XJ00/02) 035 4 BNKS 1/COMAND

MUTUAL 1000H FRESH FOOTPRINTS PERSONS FRESH WAX MARKS ON
100000H 1 RICE BOWL 100000H 100000H 1 NVA GAS MASK

1 SMALL WEAVING BASKET 2 NVA E-000000

10 IN PIECES OF COM WIRE 100000H 100000H 100000H

3. 010000H ACTIVITY

C. 010000H ACTIVITY

+10 NO CHANGE

BT

BT

DRAFTED BY: C.J. PIOTROWSKI

RELEASED BY: *J. Wood*IMMEDIATE 061219Z JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSUM NO. 178
2. PERIOD COVERED: 051800H TO 061800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 052100H, M3/4, VIC(XD892570) LP AND LINES HEARD MVT ABOUT 50M FM LINES. ONE FIGURE WAS OBS AND CHALLENGED BETWEEN LP AND LINES, FIGURE MOVED AWAY. GND WAS THROWN AT MVT VIC(XD893571). LP RTND TO CP.
- (2) 060930H, C1/4, VIC(XD845574) FND RICE STORAGE AREA OFF GND W/TOTAL OF 12TON IN 4BINS, 30 BNKS 4FTX 6FTX6FT, 300X82MM ARTY RDS, W/INCREMENTS, 13X82MM PROPAGANDA RDS, 450X82MM FUZES, 25 RPG, 40 RPG BOOSTERS, 10 DIRECTIONAL MINES, 6 AT MINES, 5525X 50CAL RDS, 250 LBS TNT, 30SPD, 8 CHICOM GRND, 1 KITCHEN 6FTX10FTX12FT W/4 STOVES, 8 COOKING POTS, BNKS 6 MONTHS OLD. RICE IN GOOD CONDITIO N. WILL BLOW ALMO.
- (3) 061450H, C1/4, VIC(XD845574) FND RICE SCALE IN BNK, 4 PAGES RICE RECEIPTS FM 15TH, 19TH, 20TH, 21ST, 27TH BN, LAST ENTRY 3DEC68, 200 LBS SALT.
- (4) (LATE ENTRY) REF INTSUM NO. 177 3A (1) FND 3 BNKS 3FTX5FTX6FT, 5 COMMAND DEND MINES AND 2 CHICOM GND W/TRIP WIRE, TRAIL W/MARKS WERE BODY HAD BEEN DRAGGED. BLEW 2 MINES, 3 MINES AND GND WERE DISARMED.

B. AIR ACTIVITY NEG

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

- (1) 0121
- (2) BN ACT
- (3) OBS 061041H, FIRED 061047H, COORD(YD01786572)
- (4) ARTY 18RDS HE
- (5) UNK
- (1) 1121
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 061100H, FIRED 061104H, COORD(YD01786572)
- (4) ARTY 18RDS HE
- (5) UNK

PAGE TWO

INTSUM NO. 178 CONTD

(1) 1121
 (2) HVT
 (3) 061111H, FIRED 061112.5H, COORD(YD01786572)
 (4) ARTY 10RDS HE
 (5) UNK

(1) 1121
 (2) HVT
 (3) OBS 061126H, FIRED 061127.5H, COORD(YD02146602)
 (4) ARTY 36RDS HE
 (5) UNK

(1) 0121
 (2) HVT
 (3) OBS 061305H, FIRED 061316H, COORD(YD01786572)
 (4) ARTY 12RDS HE
 (5) UNK

(1) 1121
 (2) HVT
 (3) OBS 061615H, FIRED 061620H, COORD(YD02146602)
 (4) ARTY 12RDS HE
 (5) UNK

(1) 1121
 (2) HVT
 (3) OBS 061752H, FIRED 061753H, COORD(YD02146602)
 (4) ARTY 12RDS HE
 (5) UNK

4-15 NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: C.J. PIOTROWSKI RELEASED BY: W. J. ...IMMEDIATE: 071039Z JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TC HOTEL
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

*HAS BEEN
 SENT*

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSUM NO. 179
2. PERIOD COVERED: 061800H TO 071800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 062155H, PROV C02/4, VIC(YD012453) AMBUSH REQ ILLUM AFTER HEARING MVT, RECD 4-5 RDS INCOMING AFTER ILLUM DIED DOWN, AMBUSH RTND SAF AND GRND. NO MORE EN FIRE OR MVT. CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RES.
- (2) 071020H, DL/4, VIC(XD0898505) FPD 17 ENKS 4FTX6FTX 6FT, 4 FH, 3 GRASS SHELTERS, ALL 2-3 MONTHS OLD, 3 AK-47 MAG LOADED, 2 CHICOM GRND, 1 M-26, 1 WP BAG, 1 KNIFE W/SHEATH, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 MAG POUCH, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, DEST ENKS BUT NOT GEAR.

B. AIR ACTIVITY NEG

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

- (1) 0121
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 061819H, 061824H, COORD(YD01786572)
- (4) ARTY 15RDS HE
- (5) UNK
- (1) 0121
- (2) MVT, 4 PERSONS
- (3) OBS 071045H, 071059H, COORD(YD07786572)
- (4) ARTY 12RDS HE
- (5) UNK
- (1) 2121
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 071215H, 071221H, COORD(YD02026582)
- (4) ARTY 12RDS HE
- (5) UNK
- (1) 2121
- (2) MVT, 7 PERSONS
- (3) OBS 071303H, FIRED 071307H, COORD(YD02026582)
- (4) ARTY 12RDS HE
- (5) UNK

4-15 NO CHANGE

GP-4

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: C. PIOTROWSKI RELEASED BY: IMMEDIATE 081105 JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSUM NO. 180
2. PERIOD COVERED: -071800H TO 081800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 072145H, 13/4, VIC(XD985546)TRIP FLARE WENT OFF, 1 NVA RUNNING WEST WAS OBS, APPROX 30M FR LINES, THREW 2 FRAG GND W/UNK RES.
- (2) 072215H, PROV CO2/4, VIC(YD009456)EVT HEARD FRONT OF LINES, STARLITE SCOPE OBS 5 FIGURES, FIRED 5 RDS AT ONE FIG W/STARLITE SCOPE. CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RES.
- (3) 081345H, PROV CO2/4, VIC(XD987460)FND CAMPSITE FOR APPROX 5 PEOPLE. VIC(YD000452)FND BAREFOOT PRINT IN RUD LEADING INTO BUSHES.

B. AIR ACTIVITY NEG

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

- (1) 1121
- (2) EVT
- (3) OBS 071917H, FIRED 071921H, COORD(YD02146603)
- (4) ARTY 12RDS HE
- (5) UNK
- (1) 2121
- (2) EVT
- (3) OBS 071921H, FIRED 071927H, COORD(YD02026562)
- (4) ARTY 12RDS HE
- (5) UNK
- (1) 1121
- (2) EVT, 3 PERSONS
- (3) OBS 080707H, FIRED 080719H, COORD(YD02146602)
- (4) ARTY 12RDS HE
- (5) UNK
- (1) 2121
- (2) EVT, 3 PERSONS
- (3) OBS 080908H, FIRED 080921H, COORD(YD02026562)
- (4) ARTY 18RDS HE
- (5) UNK

PAGE TWO

INTECUM NO. 180 LTD

- (1) 2121
- (2) MVT, 8 PERSONS
- (3) OBS 081206H, FIRED 081212H, COORD(YD02026582)
- (4) ARTY 15RDS HE
- (5) UNK

DATE ENTRIES

- (1) 2121
- (2) MVT, 2 PERSONS
- (3) OBS 071543H, FIRED 071547H, COORD(YD02026582)
- (4) ARTY 12RDS HE
- (5) UNK

- (1) 2121
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 071715H, FIRED 071720H, COORD(YD02026582)
- (4) ARTY 12 RDS HE
- (5) UNK

- (1) 1121
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 071723H, FIRED 071728H, COORD(YD02146603)
- (4) ARTY 12RDS HE
- (5) UNK

4-15 NO CHANGE

GP-4

DE

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: G.J. PIOTROWSKI

RELEASED BY: *SM*

IMMEDIATE 091300Z

JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

*Has
 BEEN
 SENT.*

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSUM NO. 181
2. PERIOD COVERED: 081800H TO 091800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 061900H, L3/4, VIC(XD925412)OBS 2 U/I PERSONS, FIRED 81MM MSN W/UNK RES.
- (2) 090915H, 3/9, VIC(XD912436)FND 4 PH 2FTX3FTX4FT, 1 HOLE 3FT DIAM, 1 POSSIBLE MTRR PIT, LAST USED APPROX 3 MONTHS AGO.
- (3) 091000H, H&S1/4, VIC(XD872538)DUG UP GRAVES FND AT 081030H, GRAVES MARKED BY BAMBOO STAKES, 5FTX10FT GRAVEYARD FENCED BY 2-3FT STICKS, FIRST BODY 6FT TALL WOUND IN LEGS AND STOMACH, DEAD 3 MONTHS, SECOND BODY OVER 68IN TALL BADLY BURNED IN GREEN PLASTIC BAG, GREEN UNIF W/BELT, DEAD ABOUT 6 MONTHS, NO ID OF BODIES, TRAIL EAST AND WEST FR GRAVEYARD.
- (4) 091200H, B1/4, VIC(XD841584)FND 5ENKS 5FTX8FT, 2 MONTHS OLD, 3 CLAYMORES, 6 CHICOM GRND, 140 AK-47 RDS, 2 INCREMENTS FOR RPG, 13X60MM MTRR RDS, 3X82MM MTRR RDS, 200X7.62MM MG RDS, COOKING GEAR, 2X100 LBS BAGS POLISHED RICE, 2X100LBS BAGS UNPOLISHED RICE, 2 CANTEENS, 2 PH SANDALS, 1 HELMET, 1 PITH HELMET, 1 SHOVEL, 1 KNIFE, 1 RPG-2 RD, 4 RPG-7 RDS, 1 BODY KILLED BY ARTY.
- (5) 091640H, 13/4, VIC(XD97642600)OBS 2 PEOPLE DIS ING VIC(XD978422)INITIATED FIRE W/UNK RES. UNABLE SEE WPN.
- (6) (LATE ENTRY)081700H, K3/4, VIC(XD921406)OBS 1 ROOSTER RUNNING FREELY, FND SANDAL FOOTPRINTS HEADED SW, ABOUT 2 DAYS OLD APPROX 4-5 PEOPLE. SEARCH AREA W/NEG RES.
- (7) (LATE ENTRY)081334H, RECON TM(WISDOM JACKET),VIC (XD025601)ON INSERT HELO TOOK HVY 50CAL & SAF, 2 BN OBS. GUNSHIPS FIRED ROCKETS AND ARTY CALLED W/UNK RES. MSN ABORTED.
- (8) (LATE ENTRY)001515H, RECON TM(DARTING STAR),VIC (XD944042)HELO TOOK HVY FIRE FR NORTH AND SOUTH OF RIVER ON INSERT. TM AND GUNSHIPS RTND FIRE W/UNK RES. MSN ABORTED.

C. AIR ACTIVITY SAME AS 3A (7) AND (8)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO

INTSUM NO. 181 CONTD

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

(1) 121

(2) MVT

(3) OBS 090653H, SHOT 090700H, COORD(YD92146602)

(4) ARTY 18RDS HE

(5) UNK

\$

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. KIA/NVA KIA/VC

2912 02

B. NO CHANGE

C. NO CHANGE

5-15 NO CHANGE

GP-4

IST

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: C. J. PIOTROWSKI

RELEASED BY: S. D. ARCADE

IMMEDIATE 101104Z JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: TF HOTEL
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARDIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSUM NO. 182
2. PERIOD COVERED: 091800H TO 101800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 091910H, D1/4, VIC(XD850595) MAN GOING DOWN HILL AND HIT TRIP WIRE TO A 105MM RD (EST), RES 1 FR KIA.
- (2) 092030H, A1/4, VIC(XD964616) LP HEARD NOISE NW, OR THEIR PSN, CP SHOT ILLUM AND LP OVS 1 NVA ABOUT 50M NW, 60MM FIRED, SMALL LIGHT OBS MOVING NW, ARTY CALLED W/UNK RES.
- (3) 100930H, K3/9, VIC(XD923438) FN RED VELVET CLOTH CUT IN SHAPE OF CROSS(4INX6IN) TIED W/BLACK STRING TO VINE ON TRAIL.
- (4) 100915H, B1/4, VIC(XD837566) FND 7 BNKS 2FTX4FTX6FT AND 4FTX8FTX12FT, 10 BAMBOO HUTS 6FTX8FT, 3FH, 36X82MM RKTS IN WP CASE W/RUSS LETTERS, 17 BOXES(3 PER BOX) 82MM MRTR RDS W/INCREMENTS, FUZES, BOOSTERS, 1 CLAYMORE, 6X60MM OR 82MM FUZES IN 2 CANS. WILL EVAC RKT TO 4TH MARINES S-2.
- (5) 091630H, D1/4, VIC(XD851592) FND 5 BNKS 3FTX4FT 2-3 WKS OLD, LAST USED 1-2 WKS AGO, 2 CHICOM GRND AND 1 CHINESE CLAYMORE TIED TO TREE 2FT OFF GND, NOT BOOBYTRAPPED. DEST BNKS.
- (6) 101200H, B1/4, VIC(XB835587) PTL FND 6X60MM MRTR RDS W/ CHINESE WRITING, 1 B-40 RD, 150 LBS RICE, 2 HELMET S, 25 HUTS 6FTX10FTX10FT, COOKING GEAR, 25 AK-47 RDS, 2 GAS MASK CANISTERS. WILL EVAC ALL GEAR.

B. AIR ACTIVITY NEG

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

- (1) 1121
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 092215H, FIRED 092218H, COORD(YD02146602)
- (4) ARTY 18RDS HE
- (5) UNK

- (1) 1121
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 092258H, FIRED 092311H, COORD(YD02146602)
- (4) ARTY 18RDS HE
- (5) UNK

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO
INTSUM NO. 182 CONTD

- (1) 0121
- (2) MVT, 8 PERSONS
- (3) OBS 100836H, FIRED 100850H, COORD(YD 01786570)
- (4) ARTY 18RDS HE
- (5) UNK

4-15 NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: C.J. PIOTROWSKI

RELEASED BY: L.R. OgleIMMEDIATE 121233Z JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

*CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT*

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSUM NO. 184
2. PERIOD COVERED: 111800H TO 121800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1). 111800H, RECON TM(DRIVING TEST), VIC(YD037457)FND WELL USED TRAIL 2-2FT WIDE RUNNING N-S TO VILLE, NUMEROUS 1-MAN FH ALONG TRAIL, MARK TREES, OLD PUNGI TRAP, WHITE MARKERS ALONG TRAIL, SEVERAL WHITE FLAGS TIED TO STUMPS.
- (2). 121100H, D1/4, VIC(XD839496 TO XD833595)FND 30 BNKS APPROX 3 WKS OLD SCATTERED ON SIDES OF TRAIL RUNNING N-W, 3 KITCHENS W/3 STOVES, 100LBS RICE, 25LBS OF IT COOKED WRAPPED IN GREEN LEAVES NOT MORE THAN 24HRS OLD ALSO FRESH VEGETATION FOR CROW. & /ILES UNK CONTENT, 1 BOTTLE UNK PILLS, 3 EMPTY BOTTLES PENICILLIN, 2 EMPTY MED BOTTLES, 1 BOTTLE OINTMENT, 1/2 BOTTLE GAUZE, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, OLD WRAPPING GAUZE AND COTTON, 3 PACKAGES UNK MED SUPPLY, 12X 82MM MTRR RDS, 6182MM PRIMERS, 7 CHI GRND, 1 US FRAG, 2 UNK FRAG, 1 CHI AP MINE, 4 AK-47 MAG, 1LBS TNT, 1 US E-TOOL, 1 NVA E-TOOL, 2 MASHETE BLADES, 1 UNUSEABLE GAS MASK, 3 AK-47 MAG POUCHES, 1 UNK POUCH, 2 GRND POUCHES, 12FT US COMM WIRE, 1/2 BOTTLE SAKA, 1 MTRR PIT 5FTX2-1/2FT, FRESH CITRUS FRUIT PEELINGS NO MORE THAN 24HRS OLD, 1 SHOTGUN SHELL(EST 12-16 GAUGE), 100 SULPHUR PILLS PACKAGE, EMPTY C-RAT CAN, 2 US CANTEENS, 1 NVA CANTEN, 2 NVA BUSH HATS, 1 NVA HELMET, 2 CANS CLEANING OIL, 1 PR SANDALS, 1 US PAC, 5 FLASHLIGHT BATT, 2 BLANKETS, 2 SWEAT SHIRTS, 1 US CANTEN CUP, COMPLEX USED LAST 24HRS.
- (3). 121515H, D1/4, VIC(XD833594)FND 3 FH 3FTX3FTX3FT, 2 CHI CLAYMORES, 2 AK-47 MAG LOADED, 1 US E-TOOL, FH APPROX 1 WK OLD, MARKED LAST 24HRS.
- (4). 121630H, D1/4, VIC(XD 833601)FND 17 FH 2FTX3FTX6FT, 2-3 MONTHS OLD, SPACED ALONG TRAIL IN NW DIRECTION, LAST USED 2-3 MONTHS AGO, AREA HEAVILY HIT BY ARTY.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO

INTSUM NO. 184 CONTD

B. AIR ACTIVITY NEG

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

(1) 1121

(2) MVT

(3) OBS 121603H, FIRED 121606H, COORD(YD02146602)

(4) ARTY 1SRDS HE

(5) UNK.

4-15 NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

CCN 343

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAWN BY: CAG. 200107001

RELEASE BY: *LPagle*

IMMEDIATE 131218Z JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOLO
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN 1ST LFT. MARINES
 THIRD AAA DIV GOC (ATTN: G-2)

HBS

BT
 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATION SCORPION II IMPSON NO. 185
2. PERIOD COVERED : 121800H TO 131800H
3. SUMMARY OF MILITARY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 131000H, D1/13 USA, VIC(XD964657) POINT MAN STOPPED ON US TYPE AP LINE WHICH FLEW HIS FOOT OFF. MEDEVAC.
- (2) 131030H, K3/4, VIC(YD019595) FND 2 BNKS L-SHAPED 3FTX 6FTX 3FTX 2FT, 2 MONTHS OLD, TRAIL RUNNING EAST FM BNKS, DEST BNKS.
- (3) 131030H, D1/4, VIC(XD534603) FND 4 BNKS 6FTX 4FTX 5FT, 5 FT 3FTX 2FT 4FT, 6-8 MONTHS OLD. DEST BNKS.
- (4) 131125H, C1/4, VIC(XD826617) 1st TM HELO LIFT HIT SPD, RES 5 FT WIA, 1 HELO DOWN, MINES IN LZ PRESURE AND PRESSURE RELEASE TYPES, HELO LIFT COMPLETED, EVAC DOWNED HELO.
- (5) 131230H, D1/4, VIC(XD824022) FND 4 CHI GRND, 2 MED VIALS, 1 DT AND 1 GREEN SILK PARACHUTES, 2 NVA POUCHES, 1 POUCH TOBACCO, 1 NVA BUSH COVER, 1 US CANTEEN CUP, 2 PR NVA TROUSERS, 1 EMPTY 15LB RICE SACK, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, 2 US CANTEENS, 1 COOKING POT, 1 SMALL COOKING PAN, 2 NVA SHIRTS, 2 PR SANDALS, 1 US SHIRT, 1 US COVER, FRESH ELCO 4-6 HRS OLD FM POSSIBLY 2 PARSONS OUT OF GP 3-4 PEOPLE, BELIEVE HIT BY ARTY, AISC DOCS.
- (6) 131330H, K3/4, VIC(XD997543) FND 5 HOLES 2FTX 6FTX 4FT, 2 HOLES 5FTX 9FTX 4FT, 1 TRENCH 2FTX 25FTX 4FT, RUSTY GUNST CANS, HOLES 6 MONTHS OLD. CAVED IN HOLES.
- (7) 131400H, D1/4, VIC(XD827606) FND 5 BNKS 4FTX 4FTX 4FT, 4 FT 3FTX 4FT, 1 NVA E-TOOLS, 3 GRAVES, 2 BODIES 6-7 HRS DEAD, 1 BODY DEAD 10 HRS (EST), ALL DIED SHRAPNEL SIDES AND BACK, 2 BODIES WRAPPED CLOTH AND LEAVES W/ MARKER BURIED UNDER LAYER DIRT. 1 BODY WRAPPED IN CLOTH, PLASTIC AND BAG SEALED, FND BY TREE W/ INITIALS CARVED IN TREE AND ARROW POINTING TO GRAVE. BODY BELIEVED OFFICER BECAUSE EXTENSIVE CARE W/ BODY AND MARKS ON TREE, NO ID OR MARKINGS ON BODIES EXCEPT WOUNDS.
- (8) (LATE ENTRY) 121440H, RECON TM (WISDOM JACKET) VIC (XD835645) OBS 2-6 NVA/VC 50M NW, FIRED WOUNDING ONE, LANCE ON TREE, TM MOVED AND OBS 1 NVA/VC 25M EAST, FND 1 NVA-79 W/ ORN RES. TM MOVED W 50M, FND TRAIL W/ STOPS AND LOG ON SIDE RUNNING E-W, FND FH'S. TM CALLED ARTY AND GUNSHIPS. AC OBS EN ON RIDGE RAN MG AND FND 1 NVA/VC RES. TM WAS EXTRACTED.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO

LESSON NO. 185 CONTD

B. AIR ACTIVITY SAME AS 3A (4)

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

(1) 2121

(2) MVT

(3) OBS 121925H, FIRED 121933H, COORD(YD02026582)

(4) ARTY 18RDS HE

(5) UNK

(1) 0121

(2) MVT

(3) OBS 131013H, FIRED 131015H, COORD(YD01786572)

(4) ARTY 18RDS HE

(5) MVT STOPPED

(1) 0121

(2) MVT

(3) OBS 131015H, FIRED 131025H, COORD(YD01786572)

(4) ARTY 18RDS HE

(5) UNK

(1) 212 1

(2) MVT

(3) OBS 131239H, FIRED 131241H, COORD(YD02026582)

(4) ARTY 18RDS HE

(5) UNK

LATE ENTRY

(1) 1121

(2) MVT

(3) OBS 121739H, FIRED 121745H, REPEAT 121748H,
COORD(YD02146602)

(4) ARTY 36RDS HE

(5) UNK

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. NVA/KIA VC/KIA
2915 02

B. NO CHANGE

C. NO CHANGE

5-15 NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: C.J. PIOTROWSKI

RELEASED BY: *L. Kagle*

IMMEDIATE *141100Z* JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: TF HOTEL
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

HBS

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSOP NO. 186

2. PERIOD COVERED: 131800H TO 141800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 140630H, C1/4, VIC(XD828617) POINTMAN OF PTL HIT AP
MINE(DIRECTIONAL 10IN) SET W/TENSION RELEASE. SECOND
MINE 10M FARTHER DOWN TRAIL, WAS BLOWN IN PLACE
AFTER TRIP WIRE WAS DISCONNECTED. FIRST MINE 35M
FR FR LINES.

(2) 141015H, D1/4, VIC(XD830605) FND 15FH 3PTX5FTX4FT IN
180 PACING SOUTH, 2-3 MONTHS OLD, 2 SHELTERS, HOLES
AND SHELTER USED 1-2 DAYS AGO, 40X82MM MTRR RDS, 1400
INCREMENTS IN 7 CANS, 12X82MM FUZES IN 2 CANS, DEST
HOLES.

(3) 141230H, C1/4, VIC(XD831627) PTL RECD SAF ^{EAST} FR WEST 6
MVA, PTL RTND FIRE AND PULLED BACK. PTL NOTICED
CAVES IN ROCKPILE, CALLED 60MM, 81MM, ARTY AND 2
GUNSHIPS W/UNK RES. 1 FR KIA.

(4) 141230H, D1/4, VIC(XD827605) FND 16 BNKS 10FTX5FTX5FT
2-3 MONTHS OLD, 1 CHI CLAYMORE, 2 LBS TNT, 1 CHI
GRND, MISC CLOTHING, 70 AK-47 RDS, 1 AK-47 MAG,
WILL DEST BNKS.

(5) (DATE ENTRY) 131100H, RECON TM(MARSHALL HALL), VIC
(XD915855) TM HEARD 82MM MTRR FIRE APPROX 25 RDS,
TM CALLED ARTY, FIRED GRID SATURATION OF 158RDS.
TM COULD NOT OBS, BUT THINKS THEY HEARD SEC EXPL.

B. AIR ACTIVITY NEG

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY NEG

1415 NO CHANGE

CP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: C.J. PIOTROWSKI

RELEASED BY: L BoyleIMMEDIATE 151045Z JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

HBS

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSUM NO. 187
2. PERIOD COVERED: 141800H TO 151800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 142015H, H&S1/4, VIC(XD850593)1 NVA APPROACHED PERI-METER, RAN WHEN CHALLENGED THROWING 1 CHI GRAD AS HE RAN. CALLED ARTY AND 81ST PSN ON LIKELY ASSEMBLY AREAS W/UNK RES.
- (2) (LATE ENTRY)141320H, A1/4, VIC(XD784579)FND 11 ENKS FACING NORTHWEST AND ONE KITCHEN, 1 MONTH OLD, RADIO PARTS AND 1 BA-30. DEST ENKS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY NEG

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

- (1) 2121
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 151242H, FIRED 151243H, COORD(YD02026582)
- (4) ARTY 18RDS HE
- (5) UNK

- (1) 2121
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 151402H, FIRED 151403H, COORD(YD02026582)
- (4) ARTY 18RDS HE
- (5) UNK

- (1) 1121
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 151403H, FIRED 151405H, COORD(YD02146602)
- (4) ARTY 18RDS HE
- (5) UNK

4-15 NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: C ● PIOTROWSKI

RELEASE BY: *LB Ogle*

IMMEDIATE *181025Z* JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: TF HOTEL
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD MAR DIV COG(ATEN: G-2)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSUM NO. 188
2. PERIOD COVERED: 151800H TO 161800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND ACTIVITY NEG
 - B. AIR ACTIVITY NEG
 - C. SENSOR ACTIVITY NEG

4-15 NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

HBS
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: C. J. LOTROWSKI

RELEASED BY: *Lh*

IMMEDIATE 17 11 30 Z JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: TF HOPE
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSUM NO. 189

2. PERIOD COVERED: 161800H TO 171800H

3. SUMMARY OF FREELY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY NEG

B. AIR ACTIVITY NEG

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

(1) 012 1

(2) EWT

(3) OBS 170440H, FIRED 17046H, COORD(YD01806575)

(4) ARTY 18RDS HE

(5) EWT STOPPED

4-15 NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: C.J. PIOTROWSKI

RELEASED BY: S. L. ...IMMEDIATE 181100Z JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR DIV COG(ATTN: G-2)

HBS

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSUM NO. 190
2. PERIOD COVERED: 171800H TO 181800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 171945H, D1/4, VIC(XD833626)FND 2 CAVES W/500LBS RICE UNPOLISHED, SLEEPING AREAS FOR APPROX 40 PEOPLE, 3 HUTS W/3 STOVES, 60X82MM FUZES IN CANS, 168X82MM PROPELLANTS, 32X82MM INCREMENTS IN CANS, 2 CHI GRND, 1 FULL OIL CAN, 5 SHIRTS, 1 PR NVA TROUSERS, 5 COOKING PANS, 5 BOTTLES PILLS, 1 PR TENNIS SHOES, 1 AXE(ICE), 1 BOOK PREPARATION OF HUTS, 1X50CAL TRACER RD, 1 PARCEL LETTERS AND 1 RECEIPT. DEST AMMO AND RICE, EVAC REMAIN.
- (2) 180900H, E2/4, VIC(XD999547)FND 1 FH W/4 IN OVERHEAD, 6 MONTHS OLD, TRAIL FM VIC(XD993538) TO (XD995539), TRAIL FM VIC(XD996544) TO (XD999546), VIC(XD995537) DEEP RAVINE W/DRY STREAM BED AND DOUBLE CANOPY 80-100FT. DEST FH.
- (3) 181030H, G2/4, FM VIC(XD987567) TO (XD988568)FND 100 CAVES 8FTX4FTX4FT, 25 CAVES 60FTX20FTX30FT, US PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS BLOWN INTO CAVES BY WIND, 1 FH. DEST NOT FEASIBLE.
- (4) (LATE ENTRY)171730H, G2/4, VIC(XD987565)FND 8 FH, 3 CAVES 12FTX6FTX8FT, NO SIGNS REC USE.

B. AIR ACTIVITY NEG

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

- (1) 1121
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 172008H, FIRED 172009H, COORD(YD02206598)
- (4) ARTY 18RDS HE
- (5) UNK

4-15 NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

DRAFTED BY: C. J. PENTROWSKI

RELEASED BY: L. R. GyleIMMEDIATE 191204Z JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

HBS

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSUM NO. 191
2. PERIOD COVERED: 181800H TO 191800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 190801H, K3/4, VIC(YD023567) FND 3FT TRAIL NORTH-SOUTH, APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD W/NO SIGNS REC USE.
- (2) 191645H, RECON TM(FLIGHT TIME), VIC(YD013610) TM HIT DOOBY TRAP M-26 WOUNDING 2 MEN IN LEGS. TM EXTRACTED.
- (3) (LATE ENTRY) 181200H, 1/4, VIC(XD825616) FND 1X105MM SHELL HD, 256 FUZES M564 IN SEALED CONTAINERS, 428 FUZES VT/PD IN SEALED CONTAINERS. WILL EVAC GEAR.
- (4) (LATE ENTRY) 181720H, D1/4, VIC(XD830627) FND 3 CAVES 7FTX8FTX18FT, 1 HOLE 18FT CIRCX20FT DEEP, 3 PONCHOS, 2 BLANKETS GREEN AND WHITE, 1 BAG GRAIN, 3 PR TROUSERS, 1 SHELTER HALF, 1 TOOTHBRUSH W/PASTE, 1 CAN POWDER MILK, BAG SALT, 200LBS UNPOLISHED RICE SCATTERED, 4 CHI GRND, 2 PR SKIVVIES, 2 RICE BOWLS, 2 SPOONS, 5 COOKING POTS, 1 BAG SALTED CHICKEN, 2 POUCHES TOBACCO, 1X6FT NYLON ROPE, 2BAR SOAP, 3 NVA CANTEENS, 2 BUSH COVERS, 2LBS TNT, 2 SWEAT SHIRTS, 2 HAMMOCS, 2 PLASTIC BAGS, 1 MOSQ NET, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, 12X50CAL RDS, 25 AK-47 RDS, 1 RPG, 16 SCRAPS PAPER, 57 CREVICES 12FTX1FTX15FT, 1 BATTLE DRESSING W/BLOOD 48HRS OLD. DEST ALL EXCEPT PAPERS, BLEW ONE CAVE.
- (5) (LATE ENTRY) 182000H, A1/4, OBS VIC(UL6475, LR6870) ASMA 5400MILLS, 1-5 RED LIGHTS LASTING 1-5 MIN. REAPPEARED 182100H AND 182145H.

B. AIR ACTIVITY NEG

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

- (1) 0121
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 191206H, FIRED 191210H, COORD(YD01786572)
- (4) ARTY 18RDS HL
- (5) UNK

4-15 NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: G. J. PIOTROWSKI

RELEASED BY: *LRagle*IMMEDIATE *30/12/30* JAN 69*H.B.S.*

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSUM NO. 192
2. PERIOD COVERED: 191800H TO 201600H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 191930H, A1/4, NEVILLE, OBS STRING LIGHTS MOVING AZIMUTH 240 21000M AWAY FM NEVILLE, LIGHTS MOVING SE ASSUME TO BE CONVOY IN LAOS.
- (2) 201155H, E2/4, PSB SIERRA, HELO LIFTS RECD MOD SAF FM VIC(XD953629, XD946631, XD938625), RECD AWF ON LZ FM SAME GRIDS, FIRE NEUTRALIZED BY GUNSHIPS AND AO.
- (3) 201500H, D1/4, VIC(XD809641)FND 2 FH 3FTX4FTX3FT, 3-4 MONTHS OLD, 1530X500CAL RDS IN 18 BOXES, 60 AK-47 RDS IN PLASTIC BAG, 1 CANISTER FOR GAS MASK, MARKER(3 STICKS SHAPE TEEPEE W/1 STICK DOWN CENTER OF THREE). DEST ALL.
- (4) 201630H, H2/4, VIC(XD937622)FND 13 CHI GRND SFD, 1 RPG SFD, 1 CHI CLAYMORE SFD, 2 M-26 SFD, NO APPARENT PATTERN, 2 HAD TRIPWIRE OTHERS DISARMED, SFD'S MARKED IN ENGLISH BY FR. DEST ALL W/C-4.
- (5) (LATE ENTRY)191230H, RECON TM(AMANDA), VIC(XD942635) TM HAD MVT 10-20M AWAY, EN THREW DUD CHI GRND, TM RTND FIRE W/M-79AND M-26. RECD SAF, AO OBS 12-15 NVA MOVING UP HILL SE OF TM, EN WORE GREEN AND AK-47, AO ENGAGED EN AND OBS MORE EN IN EAST. FIXED WING CAME ON STATION, AO AND FW TOOK HVY SAF AND AWF FM NORTH. TM TOOK HVY SAF FM 360. TM EXTRACTED 1 NVA KIA(C).

B. AIR ACTIVITY SAME AS 3A (2) AND 9(5)

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

- (1) 1124
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 191940H, FIRED 191941H, COORD(XD91666475)
- (4) ARTY 18RDS HE
- (5) UNK
- (1) 0124
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 192002H, FIRED 192003H, COORD(XD92256500)
- (4) ARTY 18RDS HE
- (5) UNK

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO

INTSOL NO. 192 CONTC

- (1) 0124
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 192103H, FIRED 192104H, COORD(XD92256500)
- (4) ARTY 18RDS HE
- (5) UNK

- (1) 0121
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 200205HH, FIRED 200207H, COORD(YD01786572)
- (4) ARTY 18RDS HE
- (5) UNK

- (1) 0124
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 201427H, FIRED 201430H, COORD(XD92256500)
- (4) ARTY 18RDS HE
- (5) UNK

- (1) 1126
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 201531H, FIRED 201532H, COORD(XD83786243)
- (4) ARTY 18RDS HE
- (5) UNK

- (1) 0124
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 201554H, FIRED 201555H, COORD(XD92256500)
- (4) ARTY 18RDS HE
- (5) UNK

- (1) 1126
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 201623H, FIRED 201624H, COORD(XD83786243)
- (4) ARTY 18RDS HE
- (5) UNK

- (1) 0125
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 201623H, FIRED 201624H, COORD(XD87556200)
- (4) ARTY 18RDS HE
- (5) UNK

- (1) 0124
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 201641H, FIRED 201642H, COORD(XD92256500)
- (4) ARTY 18RDS HE
- (5) UNK

- (1) 1126
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 201702H, FIRED 201703H, COORD(XD83786243)
- (4) ARTY 18RDS HE
- (5) UNK

B. BRNLY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. BVAKIA(C) 2916 VOKIA(C) 02

5-15 TO CHANGE

GFM

RE

DRAFTED BY: C.J. PIOTROWSKI

RELEASED BY: L R OgleIMMEDIATE 221130Z JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

FO: TP HOTEL

INFO: FLIGHT IN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD MAJ DIV CUC(ATN: 8-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSUM NO. 194

2. PERIOD COVERED: 211800H TO 221800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 212100H, RECON TR (HOCK HAVEN), VIC(XD979559) RECD CHI GRNDS FR 5M AWAY, RTND SAF CAUSED FIRE SIMILAR TO TRIP FLARE TO EAST, 2105 RECD SAF FR SOUTH AND RTND FIRE, 2115 RECD ANOTHER GRND AND BURST SAF, RTND SAF, CALLED ILLUM.
- (2) 221335H, K3/4, VIC(YD010555) FND TUNNEL 10FTX4FT, AT BOTTOM TURNS AT 45 ANGLE FOR 3FT, TURNS 90 FOR 3FT, TURNS 90 FOR ANOTHER 3FT, AND 90 LEFT FOR 15FT. LAST USED ABOUT 1 MONTH AGO. WILL DEST W/C-4.
- (3) 221545H, K2/4, VIC(XD966634) FND FR 2FTX2FTX5FT, NEG SIGNS OF ACT.
- (4) 221945H, K1/4, FND TRAIL FR VIC(YD022590) TO (YD024507) TO (YD026584) TO (YD021585) TO (YD018587) TO (YD017591). FOLLOWED TRAIL NEG SIGNS RECD USE.
- (5) 221600H, 2/4, VIC(XD945624) FND 2 BODIES KILLED BY GUNSHOT WOUNDS, IN SHALLOW GRAVE AND WRAPPED IN PONCHOS, SEVERAL MONTHS OLD. 2 NVA KIA(C)
- (6) REP INTSUM NO. 193 3A (3) DELETE 1 NVA KIA(3).

B. AIR ACTIVITY NEG

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

- (1) 0121 (2) MVT (3) OBS 211907H, FIRED 201912H, COORD(YD01786572) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
- (1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 212232H, FIRED 212242H, COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 10RDS HE (5) UNK
- (1) 2121 (2) MVT (3) OBS 220900H, FIRED 220901H, COORD(YD02026582) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
- (1) 2121 (2) MVT (3) OBS 220924H, FIRED 220927H, COORD(YD02026582) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
- (1) 1121 (2) MVT (3) OBS 221007H, FIRED 221010H, COORD(YD02146602) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
- (1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 221054H, FIRED 221100H, COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

PAGE TWO

NITSUB NO. 194 CONTD

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 221117H, FIRED 221118H,
COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 221315H, FIRED 221400H,
COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. NVAKIA(C) 2919 VCKIA(C) 02

B. NO CHANGE

C. NO CHANGE

5-15 NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

DRAFTED BY: C.J. PIOTROWSKI

RELEASED BY: L. RagleIMMEDIATE 231115Z JAN 69

H.B.S.

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSUM NO. 195
2. PERIOD COVERED: 221800H TO 231800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 221800H, K3/4, VIC(YD023594) FND 13 TNAS 4FTX8FTX1FT, 9 FH 2FTX2FTX3FT, EN PACK AND NOTEBOOK, COMPLEX 1 YEAR OLD OR OLDER. DEST BKS AND FH, FORWARD NOTEBOOK TO 4TH MARINES S-2.
- (2) 230935H, RECON TM(OLD COLONEL), VIC(1920593) ON INSERT OBS 6 NVA IN LZ, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING AK-47, TM INITIATED CONTACT RES 3 NVA KIA(C). TM EXTRACTED.
- (3) 230945H, E2/4, VIC(XD973623) FND 6X500, PSN 4FTX5FTX 4FT, 2 MTR PSN, 1 OP IN TREE, 10 BNR 34FTX5FTX4FT, ALL ABOUT 3 MONTHS OLD. MOST PSN ALL R4DY DEST BY AIR, REMAIN DEST BY PTL.
- (4) 231630H, A1/4, VIC(XD904578), OBS 1 PERSON RUNNING THROUGH UNDERGROWTH, FIRED 60MM AND M-7 AND OBS 2ND SECOND PERSON FALL FROM TREE AND RUN.

B. AIR ACTIVITY NEG

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

- (1) 1124
- (2) MVT
- (3) OBS 222218H, FIRED 222220H, COORD(XD9166675)
- (4) ARTY 16RDS HE
- (5) UNK

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

- A. NEAKIA(C) 2922 VCKIA(C) 02
- B. NO CHANGE
- C. NO CHANGE

5-15 NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

DRAFTED BY: C.J. PIOTROWSKI

RELEASED BY: *LRcefe*IMMEDIATE *241214* JAN 69*HBS*

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAJ DIV CUC(ATTN: G-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSUM NO. 196
2. PERIOD COVERED: 231800H TO 241800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 232120H, K3/A, VIC(YD023594)FND 1 PLATTING BD FOR ARTY, 1 DIARY, 3 MANUALS W/MATH FIG, SMALL MED BOX, BATTLE DRESSING, 5 SMALL GREEN BOXES 3INX4INX3IN W/ELECT CONNECTIONS. WILL FORWARD GEAR TO 4TH MAR S-2.
- (2) 240800H, RECON TM(FIRE RAIDER), VIC(YD013691)MADE CONTACT W/2 NVA/VC, WEARING T-SHIRTS, UTILITY TROUSERS, CAM COVERS, AK-47, BANDOLES, IF LOOKED MORE CHINESE THAN NVA. TM THREW M-26 AND BROKE CONTACT.
- (3) 240900H, RECON TM(FIRE RAIDER), VIC(YD012692)MADE CONTACT W/4 NVA MOVING SE, EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES W/RED PATCH ON LEFT SHOULDER, AK-47 AND CARTRIDGE BELT. TM RTND FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT. 240935H, TM MADE CONTACT W/2 NVA MOVING SE, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND AK-47, CARTRIDGE BELT. TM RTND FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT. 23 0940H, T. MADE CONTACT W/2 NVA HUNTING ALONG TRAIL, GREEN UTILITIES, AK-47 AND CARTRIDGE BELT, TM RTND FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT. AO MADE RKT AND MG RUN.
- (4) 241600H, E2/4, VIC(XD989629)HEAD MVT COULD NOT MAKE CONTACT BELIEVE MOVED IN N DIRECTION.
- (5) 241730H, E2/4, VIC(XD982622 TO 1985623)FND 50 BNKS 6 MONTHS OLD, ALL READY CAVED IN, ALSO FND 6X82MM ARTY RDS IN 1 BNK. DEST RKT.

B. AIR ACTIVITY NEG

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

(1) 1125 (2) MVT (3) OBS 21838H, FIRED 231840,
 COORD(XD97906230) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 231838H, FIRED 231840H,
 COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 212024H, FIRED 232226H,
 COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 212127H, FIRED 232133H,
 COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 240832H, FIRED 240834H,
 COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

PAGE TWO-

INTSUM NO. 196 CONTD

(1) 0121 (2) MVT (3) OBS 232133H, FIRED 232135H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 232136H, FIRED 232146H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 232200H, FIRED 232201H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 232332H, FIRED 232335H,
COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 232147H, FIRED 232155H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 232134H, FIRED 232139H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 232256H, FIRED 232303H,
COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) MVT STOPPED

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 232140H, FIRED 232144H,
COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) MVT STOPPED

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 232024H, FIRED 232026H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) MVT STOPPED

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 232314H, FIRED 232324H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 36RDS HE (5) MVT STOPPED

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 240022H, FIRED 240027H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) MVT STOPPED

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 232355H, FIRED 232359H,
COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) MVT STOPPED

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 232209H, FIRED 232212H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) MVT STOPPED

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 232230H, FIRED 232237H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) MVT STOPPED

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 240513H, FIRED 240515H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) MVT STOPPED

(1) 0125 (2) MVT (3) OBS 241035H, FIRED 241036H,
COORD(XD87556200) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 241140H, FIRED 241141H,
COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 241156H, FIRED 241159H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 36RDS HE (5) UNK

PAGE THREE

INTSUM NO. 196 CONTD

LATE ENTRIES

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 231059H, FIRED 231104H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0121 (2) MVT (3) OBS 231059H, FIRED 231104H,
COORD(YD01806575) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 231441H, FIRED 231443H,
COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 231500H, FIRED 231502H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1121 (2) MVT (3) OBS 231511H, FIRED 231513H,
COORD(YD02206598) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1121 (2) MVT (3) OBS 231522H, FIRED 231524H,
COORD(YD02206598) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 231535H, FIRED 231537H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1125 (2) MVT (3) OBS 231615H, FIRED 231617H,
COORD(XD87906230) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1121 (2) MVT (3) OBS 231620H, FIRED 231622H,
COORD(YD02206595) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 231642H, FIRED 231644H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 231718H, FIRED 231720H,
COORD(XD91666478) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 231728H, FIRED 231730H,
COORD(XD91666478) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

4-15 NO CHANGE
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

RR Cyle
HBS

MAINTAINED BY:

IMMEDIATE 45 10402 . 0019

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: 100TH AIRBORNE
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD MAR LOG COO(ATTN: G-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
1. OPERATION SCORPION IN MEXICO NO. 197
2. PLANNED COVERAGE 251800H TO 251000H
3. SUMMARY OF INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITY
A. ABROAD
B. DOMESTIC

- (1) 251130H, H2/4, VIC(YD043651)FND 1 BNKS 8FTX5FT, 2 MAGS OLD, 2-4 MONTHS OLD, TRAIL-F, VIC(YD043651) RUNNING NORTHWEST, SOUTHWEST, BKKS ALL READY PARTIALLY DEST, WEIR, 1 TENNIS SHOE W/CN.
- (2) 250930H, H2/4, VIC(YD043743)FND 5 BNKS 8FTX8FT, ALL BUT ONE ALLREADY DEST, 2-6 MONTHS OLD, DEST BNK W/C-4.
- (3) 250915H, H2/4, VIC(YD043665)FND DAVED IN BNK, 1 MAG POUCH W/E LOADED MAG, 1 TENNIS SHOE, 1 CUP W/OUT BOTTOM, AIL ABOUT 2 MONTHS OLD, RTND MAG & POUCH.
- (4) 250925H, PEGON EM(CLOUDY SKY), VIC(YD023665)OBS 4 NVA MOVING INTO TREELINE TO WEST, EN WORE UTILITIES AND BAGS, WEIR UNOBS. TH MOVED TO OBS AREA AND RECD 1 SHIPER NO. TH CONTD MSN.
- (5) 251100H, PEGON EM(DRALE DINNER), VIC(XD848648)MADE CONTACT W/ 6 NVA WEARING UTILITIES, BAGS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS, EM RAN NORTHEAST, TH MOVED WEST. AO CAME ON STATION, CALLED ARTY AND F/W ON SUSP IN PSN. AO OBS 15-20 EM AROUND TH. GUNSHIPS FIRED RKIS. 3 NVAKIA(C).
- (6) 251100H, H2/4, VIC(YD042651)OBS NUMEROUS FOOTPRINTS, 2 DAYS OLD, AT LEAST 6 PERSONS. FND 2 PONCHOS W/BLOOD SPOTS ON THEM, 1 CHI CLAYMORE, 1 TENNIS SHOE, 1 SPOON, 1 DENTAL HYGIENE KIT, 2 PACKS(1 W/SHRAPTEL AND BLOOD ON IT), 1 RATION PACKAGW/RATION, 1 RICE BOWL, 1 E-TOOL 1 BUSH NAT, 1 CHI GRND, 1X60MM MRTR RD IN CONTAINERS, DEST CLAYMORE AND GRNC, WILL EVAC REMAIN.
- (6) 251130H, H2/4, VIC(YD037631)FND 6 BNKS, 2-6 MONTHS OLD, DEST W/C-4.
- (7) 251330H, 2/4, VIC(YD050625) FND 11 BNKS(2 MESSHALLS), 8FTX6FTX1FT, 3-4 MONTHS OLD, 11X82MM MRTR RDS, 4 INSECT FUZZES, 2X4X6 BARS TMT, 1X82MM MRTR BASE PLATE, 1 RSC RD, 1 CHI GRND, DEST ALL.
- (8) 251320H, H2/4, VIC(YD045651)FND 2 BODIES NOT MORE THAN 2 DAYS DEAD, 18-20YRS OLD, FULLY CLOTHED KILLED BY SHRAPTEL, 1 MAG, 17 W/4 MAG, 1 SX-50 W/6 CLIPS IN POUCH, 1 PONCHO, INSECT REPELLANT, 1 HAMMOCK, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 1 SANDALS, SOAP, BATTLE DRESSING, 1 CHI GRND AND SEVERAL DOGS, RTND ALL GEAR TO CP. 2 NVAKIA(C)

PAGE TWO
INTSUM NO. 197

- (9) 251415H, H2/4, VIC(YD046652)FND 1 GRAVE SITE W/BODY, 2-3 MONTHS OLD, BODY ALMOST UNRECOGNISABLE, APPEARS DIRT TO COVER BODY CAUSE FM OTHER AREA THAN GRAVESITE.
- (10) 251530H, H2/4, VIC(YD029636)FND 7 BKS 6FTX1FTX1FT, 6-7 MONTHS OLD W/NEG SIGNS REC ACT, 2 NVA E-TOOLS, 2 HELMETS, 2 CHI GRND, ALL VERY OLD. DEST ALL.
- (11) (LATE ENTRY) 241700H, 2/4, VIC(YD048635)NACD 5 RDS UNK ORIGIN IMPACTED VIC(YD052641)BELIEVED TO BE DIRECT FIRE 75M OR LARGER, RDS CAME FM EAST. SITE VIC(YD070650)OBTAINED BY INTERSECTION FIRE ON BY ARTY. BELIEVE RDS COULD HAVE COME FM FR PSN ALONG CON THIEN RD. CHECKING TO DETERMINE FR OR EN FIRE.

B. AIR ACTIVITY SAME AS 3A (5)

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

(1) 0125 (2) MVT (3) OBS 242140H, FIRED 242156H,
COORD(XD87556200) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 016 (2) MVT (3) OBS 250505H, FIRED 250531H,
COORD(XD74506063) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0121 (2) MVT (3) OBS 250545H, FIRED 250547H,
COORD(YD01806575) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 250558H, FIRED 250600H,
COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 250747H, FIRED 250749H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) MVT STOPPED

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 251253H, FIRED 251255H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 251506H, FIRED 251508H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 251756H, FIRED 251802H,
COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

LATE ENTRY

(1) 1121 (2) MVT (3) OBS 240545H, FIRED 240547H,
COORD(YD02146632) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 241140H, FIRED 241142H,
COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) MVT STOPPED

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 241156H, FIRED 241200H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) MVT STOPPED

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. NVAKIA(C) 2928 VCKIA(C) 02

B. NO CHANGE

C. IWC 993 CSWC 220

5-15 NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: C.J. PIOTROWSKI

RELEASED BY: *J. Morrison*IMMEDIATE 261424Z JAN 69*HBS*

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSUM NO. 198
2. PERIOD COVERED: 251800H TO 261800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 251900H, H2/4, VIC(YD029655) FND GRAVE SITE W/BODY 69IN TALL, KILLED BY ARTY, MARKING ON TREE(WHITE RING W/NAME TROUNG AND ARROW BELOW), 1 CHI GAS GRND FND ALONGSIDE GRAVE. DEST GRND. 1 NVA KIA(C).
- (2) 251900H, H2/4, VIC(YD015651) FND 1X120MM MRTR RD, OHM METER W/LEATHER CASE, SMALL NOTEBOOK, MISC 782 GEAR, STAMPS AND MONEY. EVAC ALL TO 4TH MAR S-2.
- (3) 260930H, H&S2/4, FM VIC(YD050630) TO VIC(YD051633) FND BNK COMPLEX W/20 BNKS 4FTX6FTX4FT, WATER POINT IN MIDDLE COMPLEX, 2 GRAVES W/2 BODIES 6 MONTHS OLD, CAUSE OF DEATH UNDETERMINED, 1 PIECE US MAP, 140 AK-47 RDS, 6X60MM RDS, 1 RPG-2 RD, 2 NVA HELMETS, 1 GRAVE MARKER W/7-12-68. 2 NVA KIA(C). DEST BNKS AND ORD.
- (4) 261100H, C1/4, VIC(YD020562) CONVOY RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE, CONVOY PROCEEDED.
- (5) 261100H, E2/4, VIC(XD996632) FND 1X7.62MM MG DRUM, 1 AMMO BOX, BOTH EMPTY EXCEPT FOR LINKS.
- (6) 261230H, H&S2/4, VIC(YD053627) FND 12 BNKS 4FTX6FTX 4FT, PARTIALLY DEST BY ARTY, 12X82MM MRTR RDS, 1 CHI CLAYMORE, 1 CHI GRND, 1 AK-47 MAG. DEST BNKS.
- (7) (LATE ENTRY) 261430H, V&E2/4, VIC(YD066647) FND NVA BN CAMP, EST VACATED LAST 48HRS, 3X50CAL PSN, 60 NEW BNKS 4FTX2FTX3FT, 1 MRTR PIT, 15 PH, 3 OVENS, 2 WOODEN CAGES, COOKED RICE VIC KITCHEN, 2 GRAVES W/DECOMPOSED BODIES AND HEADSTONES, 11 RUSS AT MINES 12LBS, 9 RUSS AT MINES 16LBS, 18X10IN RUSS CLAYMORES, 7X8IN RUSS CLAYMORES, 4080X50CAL RDS IN 48 CASES, 2000 LOOSE 50CAL RDS, 51 CHI RPG'S IN 17 UNOPENED CASES, 15 LOOSE RPG, 125LBS TNT IN 1/2LB BLOCKS, 50X82 MM FUZES, 316X82MM CHI MRTR RDS, 25X60MM CHI MRTR RDS, 900 AK-47 RDS IN 3 CASES, 175X60MM INCREMENTS IN 7 CANS, 920X82MM INCREMENTS IN 23 CANS, 192X82MM FUZES IN 24 CANS, 3 CHI GRND, MISC PERSONAL GEAR, NVA E-TOOL, 8 WATER CANS, AK-47 MAG, 1 PICK, 2 AMMO BELTS, COOKING POT, 12X82MM RR RD, WILL FORWARD TO 4TH MAR S-2 FOR INSPECTION. 2 NVA KIA(C)

PAGE TWO

INTSUM NO. 198 CONTD

- (8) (LATE ENTRY) 251600H, H2/4, VIC(YD029636) FMD 13
BKS 6FTX6FTX4FT, 2-3 MONTHS OLD, 2 MVA MATRINES
W/HUMAN WASTE EST OVER 2 WKS OLD, 5 CHI GRND,
1X60MM MTR RD. DEST BAK.
- (9) (LATE ENTRY) 250930H, D1/4, VIC(YD019676) FMD 3
BKS 7FTX5FTX4FT, 2 BKS 6FTX6FTX4FT, 1 GENERATOR
FOR FIELD RADIO, 1 RPG-2 LAUNCHER, 4 CHI CLAYMORES,
2 BOOKS, 2 RPG RDS, 2 CHI GRNDS, 10LBS RICE, 10
BLASTING CAPS, 5LBS TNT. EVAC ALL OF INTELL VALUE
TO 4TH MAR S-2, DEST REMAIN.
- (10) (LATE ENTRY) 251230H, D1/4, VIC(YD023665) FMD 20X
82MM MTR RDS W/DETONATORS AND FUZES, 1X1.2IN
MVA TYPE MTR, 4 CHI CLAYMORES, 2 RPG. DEST ALL
GRD.

B. AIR ACTIVITY AND SENSORS

- (1) SD131 (2) MVY PERS INT (3) OBS 252215H, FIRED 25
260130H, COORD(XD66076133) (4) SP000Y (5) UNK
- (1) CG2285 (2) MVT (3) OBS 260603H, FIRED 260610H,
COORD(XD74376075) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
- (1) CG2286 (2) MVT (3) OBS 260635H, FIRED 260639H,
COORD(XD74216090) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
- (1) BC012/BC014 (2) MVT (3) OBS 260410H, FIRED 260415H,
COORD(XD74216060/74216090) (4) ARTY 30RDS HE (5) UNK
- (1) BC015/BC016 (2) MVT (3) OBS 260430H, FIRED 260453H,
COORD(XD74376075/74506063) (4) ARTY 30RDS HE (5) UNK
- (1) BC001/CX2905 (2) MVT (3) OBS 260845H, FIRED 260850H,
COORD(XD74506064) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
- (1) BC002/CG2206 (2) MVT (3) OBS 260900H, FIRED 260907H,
COORD(XD74216090) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
- (1) BC022/CG22 86 (2) MVT (3) OBS 260755H, FIRED 260800H,
COORD(XD74376075) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
- (1) BC023/CG2205 (2) MVT (3) OBS 260755H, FIRED 260800H,
COORD(XD74376075) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
- (1) BC004/CG2206 (2) MVT (3) OBS 260940H, FIRED 260945H,
COORD(XD74216090) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE

INTSUM NO. 190 CONTD

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 260234H, FIRED 260236H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 260252H, FIRED 260234H,
COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 260326H, FIRED 260338H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 260450H, FIRED 260455H,
COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 260402H, FIRED 260407H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 260530H, FIRED 260534H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RD HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 260543H, FIRED 0260548H,
COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 260840H, FIRED 260847H,
COORD(XD87906230) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0125 (2) MVT (3) OBS 261046H, FIRED 261048H,
COORD(XD87556200) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 261010H, FIRED 261015H,
COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0125 (2) MVT (3) OBS 261234H, FIRED 261236H,
COORD(XD87556200) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 261313H, FIRED 261315H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0125 (2) MVT (3) OBS 261419H, FIRED 261420H,
COORD(XD87556200) (4) ARTY 36RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1125 (2) MVT (3) OBS 261401H, FIRED 261402H,
COORD(XD87906230) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 261434H, FIRED 261435H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. NVAKIA(C) 2933 VOKIA(C) 02

B. NO CHANGE

C. IWC 994 CSWC 221

5-15 NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: C.J. PIOTROWSKI

RELEASED BY: /S/ G.X. McKENNA

IMMEDIATE 271155Z JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: TF HOTEL
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELTH MARINES
THIRD MAR DIV COC (ATTN: G-2)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND LI INTSUM NO. 199
2. PERIOD COVERED: 261800H TO 271800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 262135H, RECON TM(CLOUDY SKY), VIC (XD907516) RECD SAF FR NORTH, TM FIRED ON CALLS. TM HAD MVT ALL AROUND THEM ABOUT 50M AWAY, EST PLT SIZE FORCE. 262150H, TM RECD AWF FM 20M SOUTH, RTND FIRE. 262200H, SPOCKY CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OUT. 262315H, TM EXTRACTED.
- (2) 270945H, F2/4, VIC(YD069647)FND NEW BNKS EVAC NO MORE THAN 30MIN BEFORE, T-SHIRT, TOOTHBRUSH, COMPASS, BLASTING CAPS, CHOW, PACKS, WATCH, PICTURES, SHOES, MONEY, ORD(POSSIBLY SFD), MORE DETAIL WILL FOLLOW.
- (3) 270005H, VIC(YD026562)OBS 2 NVA NW SIDE RIVER 81/4, FIRED M-79 AND 60 MM, 60MM HAD SHORT RD RES 6 FR WIA.
- (4) 271100H, H&S1/4, OBS 1 NVA ON TRAIL RUNNING FM VIC (XD972479) TO VIC (XD975479)
- (5) 271015H, H2/4, VIC(YD042676) FND 2 BNKS 4FTX6FTX4FT, 1-2 MONTHS OLD, EVAC ABOUT 48HRS BEFORE, 3X50CAL SIGHTS W/100 RDS, FND TRACKS EST 10 PERS HEADING NORTH 48HRS OLD.
- (6) 271415H, H2/4, VIC(YD044666)FND 5 BNKS 4FTX6FTX4FT, 5-6 MONTHS OLD, NO SIGN REC ACT IN AREA.
- (7) 271445H, H2/4, VIC(YD041669)FND 1X50CAL PSN, 140X50 CAL RDS IN CONTAINER, 31X50CAL LINKED RDS, RTND ALL RDS TO CP.
- (8) (LATE ENTRY) 261530H, H2/4, VIC (YD043675)FND FRESH FOOTPRINTS 5-6 PERS IN STREAM BED, ONE OTHER SET RUNNING FR VIC(YD044676) TO VIC(YD043673) TO VIC (YD041676) EST 1 DAY OLD.
- (9) (LATE ENTRY) 261700H, H2/4, VIC(YD039674)FND 10 AK-47 RDS, 15X50CAL RDS, 1X120MM MRTR RD, RTND ALL TO CP.

B. AIR ACTIVITY SAME AS 3A (1)

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

- (1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 262017H, FIRED 262018H, COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
- (1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 262017H, FIRED 262018H, COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO
INTSUM NO. 199

AO SENSOR(1) CG2286 (2) MVT (3) OBS 270124H, FIRED
270125H, COORD(XD74216090) (4) ARTY 6RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 270135H, FIRED 270136H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 270253H, FIRED 270255H,
COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 2121 (2) MVT (3) OBS 270410H, FIRED 270412H,
COORD(YD90659) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 270615H, FIRED 270637H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 270635H, FIRED 270637H,
COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 271054H, FIRED 271055H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1125 (2) MVT (3) OBS 271222H, FIRED 271223H,
COORD(XD87906230) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 271340H, FIRED 271341H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 271447H, FIRED 271448H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

4-15 NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: C.J. PIOTROWSKI

RELEASED BY: *RACyle*PRIORITY 281325Z JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: TF HOTEL

INFO: ~~281~~ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
~~281~~ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
~~281~~ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
~~281~~ THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR DIV-000 (ATTN: G-2)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSUM NO. 200

2. PERIOD COVERED: 271800H TO 281800H

SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 271830H, H2/4, RECD 25X60MM MORT RDS INCOMING FM VIC(YD033601) EST 2 TUBES, RES 10 FM WIA. RECD 60MM AND ARTY W/UNK RES.
- (2) 271939H, 1374, OBS NUMEROUS PLANTS MOVING IN A 50M AREA VIC(XD896518). RECD ARTY W/UNK RES.
- (3) 281100H, F2/4, VIC(YD061647) FND AND DUG UP 26 BODIES, IN 26 GRAVES, EST 1 YR OLD. 26 NVA KIA(C).
- (4) 281200H, H2/4, VIC(YD036674) FND AMMO BNK W/18 RPG RDS; 31X82MM MORT RDS, 1X025X50CAL RDS IN 165 BOXES.
- (5) 281400H, F2/4, VIC(YD067646) FND 41 MOSQ NETS, 4 SLEEPING BAG LINERS, 8 SMTS UTILITIES, 8 BAGS DRIED VEGETABLES, 4 PONCHOS, 1 RPG BOOSTER, 56 BLASTING CAPS, 1 NVA GRND, ASSTD DOGS.
- (6) 281630H, F2/4, VIC(YD062647) FND 1 US STARLIGHTSCOPE NO. 24433, 2 RPG RDS, 1X12LB RUSS MINE, 1 CHI GRND, WILL EVAC TO 4TH MAR S-2.
- (7) (LATE ENTRY) REF INTSUM NO. 199 #32 (2) FND 20 BNKS 4FTX4FTX3FT, 1 MONTH OLD, FOLLOWING ADD CLEAR: 500 BLASTING CAPS, 9X82MM GAS RDS, 1 VOLT METER, 1 ELECT DEVICE(BOX), 10 E-TOOLS, 100LBS RICE, 200LBS TNT, 16 LOADED AK-47 MAG, 5 RPG BOOSTERS, 13X26LB RUSS AT MINE, 6X10IN RUSS CLAYMORE, 1X8IN CLAYMORE, 64X 82MM MORT RDS, 65X60MM MORT RDS, 1 RPG, 62X82MM RR RDS, 100OFT DLT CORD, 25 AP MINES, 5 CHI GRND, 150OFT WIRE, 3 GAS MASKS, ASSTD DED AND PERS CLEAR.
- (8) (LATE ENTRY) 271600H, H2/4, VIC(YD036672) CHECKING OUT BNK RPTD BY AC, FND 1X50CAL MG, 5880X50CAL RDS, 325 CHI GRND, 27 RPG RDS, 30 RPG BOOSTERS, 43X82MM MORT RDS, 45X82MM BOOSTERS, 6500 AK-47 RDS IN 4 METAL CONTAINERS, BNK HAD BEEN HIT BY ARTY AND WAS 30M FROM ENEMY, WAS NEAR BNK ENTRANCE FT.

B. AT

PAGE TWO

INTSUM NO. 200 CONTD

(1) 1121 (2) MVT (3) OBS 272050H, FIRED 272051H,
COORD(YD02026582) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 272051H, FIRED 272052H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1121 (2) MVT (3) OBS 272113H, FIRED 272114H,
COORD(YD02146602) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 272115H, FIRED 272117H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 272258H, FIRED 272259H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 272240H, FIRED 272241H,
COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0125 (2) MVT (3) OBS 272153H, FIRED 272156H,
COORD(XD87556200) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 272348H, FIRED 272349H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1121 (2) MVT (3) OBS 272358H, FIRED 272359H,
COORD(YD02206598) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 280101H, FIRED 280102H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 280308H, FIRED 280310H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 280637H, FIRED 280638H,
COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 280751H, FIRED 280752H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1121 (2) MVT (3) OBS 280812H, FIRED 280813H,
COORD(YD02206598) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 280826H, FIRED 280827H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 280848H, FIRED 280849H,
COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1125 (2) MVT (3) OBS 280917H, FIRED 280918H,
COORD(XD87986250) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0125 (2) MVT (3) OBS 281331H, FIRED 281337H,
COORD(XD87556200) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

PAGE THREE

INT300 NO. 200 CONTD

(1) 0125 (2) MVT (3) OBS 281405H, FIRED 281406H,
COORD(XD87556200) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 281440H, FIRED 281441H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0125 (2) MVT (3) OBS 281442H, FIRED 281443H,
COORD(XD87556200) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 281520H, FIRED 281522H,
COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1125 (2) MVT (3) OBS 281459H, FIRED 281500H,
COORD(XD87906230) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 28281540H, FIRED 281543H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
AO SENSORS

(2) MVT (3) 271139H, FIRED 271140H, COORD(XD74376075)
(4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(2) TRUCK PARK (3) OBS 271140H, FIRED 271143H, COORD
(XD77696315) (4) ARTY 9WP-9HE (5) UNK

(2) TRUCK PARK (3) OBS 271146H, FIRED 271150H, COORD
(XD74216090) (4) ARTY 9WP-9HE (5) UNK

(2) MVT (3) OBS 271140H, FIRED 271145H, COORD(XD74656051)
(4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(2) MVT (3) OBS 272048H, FIRED 272050H, COORD(XD74376075)
(4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(2) MVT (3) OBS 280334H, FIRED 280336H, COORD(XD67855288)
(4) ARTY 20RDS HE (5) UNK

(2) MVT (3) OBS 281600H, FIRED 281602H, COORD(XD74216090)
(4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(2) MVT (3) OBS 281620H, FIRED 281627H, COORD(XD745606)
(4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

4. ENEMY PERSON EL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. NVAKIA(C) 2959 YOKIA(C) 02

B. NO CHANGE

C. LWC 994 CSWC 222

5-15 NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

DRAFTED BY: C.J. PIOTROWSKI

RELEASED BY: LN 0402PRIORITY 29 JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOCH
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR DIV COG(ATTN: G-2)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSUM NO. 201
2. PERIOD COVERED: 281800H TO 291800H
3. SUMMARY OF EMERGENCY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 281925H, A1/4, OBS 6-8 RED/ORANGE ILLUM FLARES VIC(XD6853).
- (2) 291100H, H2/4, VIC(YD043674) FND RKT SITE AND BNKS, 1X122MM RKT ASSEMBLY, 5X122MM RKT WARHEADS, 1X140MM RKT AND WARHEAD. WILL EVAC TO 4TH MAR.
- (3) 291300H, H2/4, VIC(YD041677) FND AMMO BNK 10FTX12FTX 6FT, 500X50CAL RDS, 1600X7.62MM RDS, 10X120MM MRTR RDS, 6 RPG RDS, 1 CHI CLAYMORE, CACHE 1-6MONTHS OLD. DEST ALL ORD W/C-4.
- (4) 291325H, H/2/4, RECD 30X60MM MRTR RDS FM VIC(YD0296851), RTND 81MM AND ARTY. ARTY CHECKFIRE CALLED 291356H. 2 FR WIA MEDEVAC.

B. AIR ACTIVITY NEG.

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

- | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| (1) 1124 | (2) MVT | (3) OBS 281855H, FIRED 281901H, |
| COORD(XD91666475) | (4) ARTY 18RDS HE | (5) UNK |
| (1) 1124 | (2) MVT | (3) OBS 281936H, FIRED 281939H, |
| COORD(XD91666475) | (4) ARTY 18RDS HE | (5) UNK |
| (1) 0152 | (2) MVT | (3) OBS 282300H, FIRED 282301H, |
| COORD(XD80844780) | (4) ARTY 18RDS HE | (5) UNK |
| (1) 1124 | (2) MVT | (3) OBS 291142H, FIRED 291143H, |
| COORD(XD91666475) | (4) ARTY 18RDS HE | (5) UNK |
| (1) 1121 | (2) MVT | (3) OBS 291207H, FIRED 291208H, |
| COORD(YD02206598) | (4) ARTY 18RDS HE | (5) UNK |
| (1) 1124 | (2) MVT | (3) OBS 291313H, FIRED 291314H, |
| COORD(XD91666475) | (4) ARTY 18RDS HE | (5) UNK |

AO SENSORS

- | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| (1) 062286/BC012 | (2) MVT | (3) OBS 282105H, FIRED 282109H, |
| COORD(XD71216090) | (4) ARTY 18RDS HE | (5) UNK |
| (1) 062286/BC014 | (2) MVT | (3) OBS 282105H, FIRED 282122H, |
| COORD(XD71216090) | (4) ARTY 18RDS HE | (5) UNK |
| (1) 062286/BC021 | (2) MVT | (3) OBS 282220H, FIRED 282221H, |
| COORD(XD71216090) | (4) ARTY 18RDS HE | (5) UNK |

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 100
INTSUC. NO. 261 00A 10

(1) CG228 (2) MVT (3) OBS282259H, FIRED 282301H,
COORD(XD7433051) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) CG228 (2) 3VEN (3) OBS282319H, FIRED 282354H,
COORD(XD7433047) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) CG228 (2) MVT (3) OBS290020H, FIRED 290021H,
COORD(XD7433040) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) CG228 (2) MVT (3) OBS290140H, FIRED 290141H,
COORD(XD74376075) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) CG228 (2) MVT (3) OBS290227H, FIRED 290234H,
COORD(XD74216090) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) CG228 (2) VEH (3) OBS290141H, FIRED 290159H,
COORD(XD74376075) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) CG228 (2) 3VEN (3) OBS290234H, FIRED 290246H,
COORD(XD74216090) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) CG228 (2) VEH (3) OBS290021H, FIRED 290037H,
COORD(XD7426040) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

4-15 NO CHANGE
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: G. J. PIOTROWSKI

RELEASED BY: *L. H. C.*PRIORITY 901502 JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: ~~201~~ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ~~201~~ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ~~201~~ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ~~101~~ THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR DIV COC (ATTN: G-2)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSUM NO. 202
2. PERIOD COVERED: 291800H TO 301800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 291900H, A3RD TANKS, VIC(YD110690) OBS 3 THATCHED HUTS, DEST W/FLAME TANKS.
- (2) 300830H, E2/B, VIC(YD033639) FND 5 BNKS CAMOUFLAGED 3-6 MONTHS OLD, 2 NVA CARTRIDGE BELTS, 1 GAS MASK, 3 AK-47 MAGS, 50 AK-47 RDS, 1 GRND POUCH, COOKING GEAR, 1 USA PACK W/EUSTIS, C.C. 11 ARMY ON IT. DEST BNKS.
- (3) 300900H, I3/4, VIC(XD807499) FND 2 BNKS 3FT DIA PFX 3FT, 5-6 MONTHS OLD, 1 MRRR PIT 7FT DIA X 3FT DEEP. WILL DEST ALL.
- (4) 200945H, H2/A, VIC(YD053673) FND NUMEROUS BNKS 2-6 MONTHS OLD, IN 1 BNK HIT BY ARTY AR AIR FND REMAINS OF ONE BODY 1-2 MONTHS DEAD, FND 1 SK-50, 4 RPG RDS, 2X60MM RDS, 2 CHI GRND, 4 HELMETS, 12 NVA E-TOOLS, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, 1 BOTTLE CHLORINE TABS, 12 RICE BOWLS, SEVERAL UTILITIES. DEST ALL ORD, WILL EVAC MED GEAR AND WPM, 1 NVA KIA(C).
- (5) 301300H, E2/3, VIC(XD125723) FND SFD BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN 15LB MINE W/ TRIP WIRE RES IN 1 FR EMERG MED EVAC.

B. AIR ACTIVITY NEG

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

- | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| (1) 1124 | (2) MVT | (3) OBS 291926H, FIRED 291930H, |
| COORD(XD91666475) | (4) ARTY 18RDS HE | (5) UNK |
| (1) 0124 | (2) MVT | (3) OBS 292029H, FIRED 292030H, |
| COORD(XD92256500) | (4) ARTY 18RDS HE | (5) UNK |
| (1) 0124 | (2) MVT | (3) OBS 292058H, FIRED 292059H, |
| COORD(XD92256475) | (4) ARTY 18RDS HE | (5) UNK |
| (1) 1124 | (2) MVT | (3) OBS 292119H, FIRED 292120H, |
| COORD(XD91666475) | (4) ARTY 18RDS HE | (5) UNK |
| (1) 1124 | (2) MVT | (3) OBS 292158H, FIRED 292159H, |
| COORD(XD91666475) | (4) ARTY 18RDS HE | (5) UNK |
| (1) 1124 | (2) MVT | (3) OBS 300021H, FIRED 300022H, |
| COORD(XD91666475) | (4) ARTY 18RDS HE | (5) UNK |
| (1) 1124 | (2) MVT | (3) OBS 300056H, FIRED 300057H, |
| COORD(XD91666475) | (4) ARTY 18RDS HE | (5) UNK |
| (1) 0124 | (2) MVT | (3) OBS 300425H, FIRED 300426H, |
| COORD(XD92256500) | (4) ARTY 18RDS HE | (5) UNK |

PAGE TWO
INTSUM NO. 2 OF 6

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 300521H, FIRED 300522H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 300455H, FIRED 300556H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 300438H, FIRED 300844H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 300920H, FIRED 300921H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 301015H, FIRED 301016H,
COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) 0126 (2) MVT (3) OBS 301039H, FIRED 301040H,
COORD(XD8396261) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 301036H, FIRED 301037H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 301055H, FIRED 301056H,
COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) 1125 (2) MVT (3) OBS 301310H, FIRED 301313H,
COORD(XD87906230) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) 1121 (2) MVT (3) OBS 301440H, FIRED 301441H,
COORD(YD02276598) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 301549H, FIRED 301550H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 301543H, FIRED 301657H,
COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
AO SENSORS
(1) CG2286 (2) MVT (3) OBS 292023H, FIRED 292034H,
COORD(XD74216090) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) CG2095 (2) MVT (3) OBS 292235H, FIRED 292313H,
COORD(XD74506064) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) CG2286 (2) TRUCK PARK (3) OBS 300024H, FIRED 300040H,
COORD(XD74216090) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) CG2286 (2) MVT (3) OBS 300126H, FIRED 300127H,
COORD(XD74216090) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) CG2286 (2) MVT (3) OBS 300130H, FIRED 300141H,
COORD(XD74216090) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) CG2338 (2) MVT (3) OBS 300532H, FIRED 300533H,
COORD(XD74906030) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK
(1) CG2339 (2) MVT (3) OBS 300742H, FIRED 300755H,
COORD(XD74436070) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

- A. NVAKIA(C) 2960 VCKIA(C) 02
- B. NO CHANGE
- C. IWC 995 CSWC 222

5-15 NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

DRAFTED BY: C. PICTROWSKI

RELEASED BY: *LR 2/2*PRIORITY 311507 JAN 59

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. OPERATION SCOTLAND II INTSUM NO. 203

2. PERIOD COVERED: 301800H TO 311800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 301830H, H2/4, VIC(YD048675) FND 4ENKS 4PTX6PTX5FT, 3-6 MONTHS OLD, 28X60MM MTR RDS, 26X60MM FURZES, 1 CAN INCREMENTS(6 IN CAN). DEST ALL CRD.
- (2) (LATE ENTRY) 301130, 9 BRU TRIBESMEN CAME TO CALU WALKING DOWN ROUTE 9, EVAC TO CAM LO REFUGEE CAMP FOR INTERROGATION. 9 DETAINERS

B. AIR ACTIVITY NEG

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 301807H, FIRED 301810H, COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 301838H, FIRED 301839H, COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 301850H, FIRED 301859H, COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1152 (2) MVT (3) OBS 302000H, FIRED 302008H, COORD(XD906644745) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 302059H, FIRED 302100H, COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 302220H, FIRED 302225H, COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 302241H, FIRED 302242H, COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 310145H, FIRED 310146H, COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 310320H, FIRED 310321H, COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 310415H, FIRED 310416H, COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 310445H, FIRED 310446H, COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 310514H, FIRED 310515H, COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 0124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 310521H, FIRED 310522H, COORD(XD92256500) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

(1) 1124 (2) MVT (3) OBS 310526H, FIRED 310527H, COORD(XD91666475) (4) ARTY 18RDS HE (5) UNK

PAGE TWO

INTSUM NO. 203 CONTD

(1) 0124	(2) MVT	(3) OBS	310701H, FIRED 310702H,
COORD(XD92256500)	(4) ARTY	18RDS HE	(5) UNK
(1) 1124	(2) MVT	(3) OBS	310612H, FIRED 310613H,
COORD(XD91666475)	(4) ARTY	18RDS HE	(5) UNK
(1) 1124	(2) MVT	(3) OBS	310740H, FIRED 310741H,
COORD(XD91666475)	(4) ARTY	18RDS HE	(5) UNK
(1) 1124	(2) MVT	(3) OBS	310905H, FIRED 310906H,
COORD(XD91666475)	(4) ARTY	18RDS HE	(5) UNK
(1) 1124	(2) MVT	(3) OBS	311302H, FIRED 311303H,
COORD(XD91666475)	(4) ARTY	18RDS HE	(5) UNK
(1) 1124	(2) MVT	(3) OBS	311404H, FIRED 311405H,
COORD(XD91666475)	(4) ARTY	18RDS HE	(5) UNK
AO SENSORS			
(1) CG2350	(2) MVT	(3) OBS	310039H, FIRED 310040H,
COORD(XD74216090)	(4) ARTY	18RDS HE	(5) UNK
(1) CG2299	(2) MVT	(3) OBS	310516H, FIRED 310517H,
COORD(XD74656051)	(4) ARTY	18RDS HE	(5) UNK
(1) CG2285	(2) MVT	(3) OBS	310549H, FIRED 310550H,
COORD(XD74376075)	(4) ARTY	18RDS HE	(5) UNK
(1) CG2285	(2) MVT	(3) OBS	310702H, FIRED 310703H,
COORD(XD74376075)	(4) ARTY	18RDS HE	(5) UNK
(1) CG2299	(2) MVT	(3) OBS	310853H, FIRED 310855H,
COORD(XD74656075)	(4) ARTY	18RDS HE	(5) UNK
(1) CG2352	(2) MVT	(3) OBS	310853H, FIRED 310854H,
COORD(XD77196311)	(4) ARTY	18RDS HE	(5) UNK
(1) CG2285	(2) MVT	(3) OBS	311031H, FIRED 311033H,
COORD(XD74376075)	(4) ARTY	18RDS HE	(5) UNK
(1) CG2355	(2) MVT	(3) OBS	312352H, FIRED 311412H,
COORD(XD77386325)	(4) ARTY	2RDS HE	(5) UNK
(1) CG2354	(2) MVT	(3) OBS	311358H, FIRED 311408H,
COORD(XD74376075)	(4) ARTY	2RDS HE	(5) UNK
(1) CG2353	(2) MVT	(3) OBS	311326H, FIRED 311342H,
COORD(XD74216090)	(4) ARTY	2RDS HE	(5) UNK

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. NO CHANGE

B. DETAINEES 629

C. NO CHANGE

5-15 NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

ZNY 100000

0 010231Z DEC 60

FM 03 FOURTH MARINES

TO 03, THIRD MARINE

BT

JNG 0500 F T O

PERIODIC CIVIL ACTION REPORT

A* 1001 000000

1. THE FOLLOWING STATISTICS REPRESENT CIVIL ACTION ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF THIS COMMAND DURING THE PERIOD 270001H-

312000H DEC 60.

A* (1) 40

J* (2) 2

J* 10102000H (1)

H* (A) A MEDCAP WAS CONDUCTED IN MONTANAND VILLAGE

AT 10102000H ON DEC 31, 1960. THERE WERE NO MED EVACS.

(B) TWO MONTANAND MALES ARE ATTENDING SCHOOL IN

LIANG TRUCI CITY WITH MR. MILLER IN A CONTINUING PROGRAM

DIRECTED TOWARDS THE CREATION OF A SCHOOL IN THEIR VILLAGE.

BT

ENT DJSOUT

301 130Z DEC

FA 00 00 0000000000

TO CGO THIRD MARINE AIRBORNE

UNCLASSIFIED

MONTHLY REPORT FOR DECEMBER 1968

A. 100: 00000000

1. 110 1/2 MAN 34030

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. A. K/A 3. K/A 0. 11PERCENT

5. N/A

6. A. N/A

3. 13/ NONE

C. 100/ NONE

D. N/A

E. 1/2 NONE

F. N/A

G. N/A

8. THE MAJOR IMPEDIMENT TO CIVIL ACTION IN THE VILLAGES ASSISTED BY THE 4TH MARINES IS THE COMPLETE LACK OF SUPPORT

OR PARTICIPATION BY AGENCIES OF THE GOV.

10. DUE TO THE MEDCAP/AMENICAP PROGRAM IN LANG KAT AND SA THAM THE HEALTH OF THE VILLAGES HAS IMPROVED CONSIDERABLY.

11. THE REGULAR MEDCAP/AMENICAP PROGRAM OF THE 4TH MARINES

INTO THE VILLAGES OF LANG KAT AND SA THAM HAS RESULTED IN A SIGNIFICANT RISE IN THE OVERALL HEALTH STANDARD IN THE VILLAGES. REGULAR AND CONTINUING CARE IS THE KEY CONCEPT IN OUR PROGRAM.

12. THE MEDCAP/AMENICAP PROGRAM OF THE 4TH MARINES WOULD BE EMINENTLY SUITABLE FOR PUBLICATION.

N/A

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY W. J. J.

IMMEDIATE 020600Z JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SCHOOL

A. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 241046Z DEC68

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING NOMINEES ARE SUBMITTED:

A. J. M. MURRAY JR. LCPL 2437699/0311

INTERM SECRET 11 NOV 69 3/4

B. D. G. SMITH LCPL 2394876/0311

CONF. 30 NOV 69 1/4

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY 8/1/69IMMEDIATE 030835Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (3C-8)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. CG, 3D MARDIV MSG 102314Z DEC68

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

A. 1/4 M-33 - NON EXPENDED

M-386 - 1,965 EXPENDED; 15 DUDS

DUE TO SOFT GROUND OR THICK ELEPHANT GRASS.

B. 2/4 M-33 - NON EXPENDED

M-386 - 1,622 EXPENDED; NEGATIVE DUDS.

C. 3/4 M-33 - NON EXPENDED

M-386 - 809 EXPENDED; 2 DUDS DUE TO HEAVY

VEGETATION.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

THIS IS A DUAL BLADE MESSAGE

IN RESPONSE TO REF A THE FBI INFO IS SUBMITTED
A LE BLAIR HAS ROTATED TO CONSIDER INFORMATION RELEVANT TO
WHEREABOUTS OF SUBJECT ITEMS IS CURRENTLY UNAVAILABLE
3. SINCE RECEIPT OF REF B, A SEARCH HAS BEEN MADE FOR SUBJECT
ITEMS AS WELL AS INFORMATION WHICH MAY LEAD TO THEIR RECOVERY
THUS FAR THE SEARCH HAS PROVED FRUITLESS BUT WILL CONTINUE AS ALL
AVENUES HAVE NOT BEEN EXPLORED AS YET.

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: R B Long

RELEASED BY: W Ancale

ROUTINE

080850Z JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

ATTN: CEO

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 01120Z JAN 69

1. CONCUR WITH REF A.

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY LTCOL J. W. WOOD

RELEASED BY J. W. WoodPRIORITY 091310Z JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 081230Z NOTAL

1. REF INDICATES THAT ADDRESSEES HAVE CPL AND LCPL
 PROMOTION QUOTAS WHICH MUST BE USED BY 1FEB69 OR WILL BE
 LOST.

2. NUMBERS OF QUOTAS PER RANK PER UNIT ARE AS FOLLOWS:

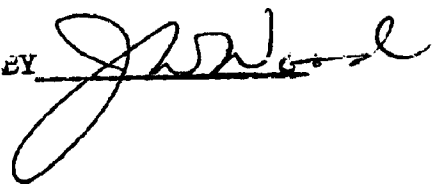
UNIT	CPL	LCPL
1/4	80	131
2/4	23	61
3/4	73	119

3. PROMOTIONS SHOULD BE EFFECTED AS OF 1JAN69.

4. ADVISE THIS HQTRS OF ACTION TAKEN BY 20JAN69.

BT

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. S. ALEXANDER

RELEASED BY IMMEDIATE 140100Z JAN69FROM: C.O. FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-5)

UNCLASS E F T O

PERIODIC CIVIC ACTION REPORT

A. ICCI 5080.4C

1. THE FOLLOWING STATISTICS REPRESENT CIVIC ACTION ACCOM-
PLISHMENTS OF THIS COMMAND DURING THE PERIOD 030000H TO
092400H JAN69.

2. A. NEGATIVE REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: CAPT WILLES

RELEASED BY: JR Wood

PRIORITY

120215 Z JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV (REQ REL)

PRIORITY

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV

TO: CPL R. A. ACHEE JR. 2251886
1810 10th ST, FORT AUTHUR, TEXAS, 77640

INFO: MARBES TREASURE ISLAND
FOURTH MARINES

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

YOUR REQUEST FOR 14 DAYS EXTENSION ON EMERGENCY LEAVE APPROVED.

BT

DECLASSIFIED

ZW 100000

P 0 30 33Z JAN 63

FM FOURTH MARINE DIV

TO CG THIRD MARINE DIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A 0 03 THIRD MARINE DIV 17 005Z JAN 63 (C)

1. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS HEREBY SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF XAM

	OPERATIONAL EVALUATION	SUPPORT SYSTEM
BATTALIONS	3	3
REGIMENTS	4	4
TOTAL	7	7

BT

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY WILLIAM T. RIDGEWAY RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

PRIORITY *130450Z* JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. TO FACILITATE THE EFFICIENT MOVEMENT OF PERSONNEL WITHIN OUR AO, THIS HQTRS IS ESTABLISHING A PAX TERMINAL AT THE LSA IN VCB.

2. A S/NCO FROM THIS HQTRS HAS BEEN DESIGNATED 4TH MARINES REP AND IS TASKED WITH COORDINATING THIS EFFORT. ADDRESSEES WILL PROVIDE ONE REPRESENTATIVE, L/CPL OR BELOW, ON A FULL TIME BASIS TO THE PAX TERMINAL. PERSONNEL TO BE ASSIGNED FOR A MINIMUM PERIOD OF NINETY DAYS AND WILL WORK UNDER DIRECT SUPERVISION OF 4TH MARINES REP.

3. NAMES OF DESIGNATED PERSONNEL WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THIS HQTRS (ATTN: S-4) NLT 15JAN69.

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY S. X. [signature]IMMEDIATE 130700Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIVBT
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SCHOOL

A. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 061352Z JAN69

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING NOMINEES ARE SUBMITTED:

A. ALEXANDER, W. S. 1STLT 010690, SECRET, 690620,
13151.B. WILTSE, B. E. SSGT 1809088, INTERM SECRET, 700202,
13180.GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY WILLIAM T. RIDGEWAY

RELEASED BY 

ROUTINE 140200Z

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: SC-15)

BT

UNCLASS EFTO

REF: MSSG, DTG 110030Z JAN 69

- A. UNIT- HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 4TH MARINE REGIMENT
- B. LOCATION- VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE
- C. NO. HEADS/URINALS ON HAND- NONE
- D. NO. HEADS/URINALS RORD- 5 TUBES, 1 ONE HOLE HEAD, 1 FOUR HOLE HEAD
- E. NO. PERSONNEL TO UTIL HEADS/URINALS- 230

BT

DRAFTED BY: _____

RELEASED BY: 1/SCB/EPH

ROUTINE

140340Z JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

ATTN: CEO

KY-38

1. ON 100255H, THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES, LOCATED AT 969422 RECEIVED THREE RDS OF FRIENDLY 105, RESULTING IN ONE DUD AND TWO RDS GOING OFF. SC RAPMETAL FROM ONE OF THE RDS HIT AND WENT THROUGH KY-38 SERIAL NUMBER 4174.
2. SUBJ GEAR CANNOT BE REPAIRED AND IS BEING TURNED IN THROUGH RPS CHANNELS BY 3/4 THIS DATE.

GP-4

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY *Simon Pilsen*

PRIORITY 150640-2 JAN69

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: SC-10)

BT

UNCLAS EFTO

GENERATOR STATUS

1. PURSUANT TO REFERENCE (A), SUBJECT STATUS REPORTED AS FOLLOWS:

MODEL	T/A NO.	T/E	SPALW	OH	O.R.	NORS	NORM
PU-278	N/A	20	0	10	8	0	2

2. SUBJECT ITEMS ON REQ: 5- DOC. NO. 8238-G941

3. DEADLINED SUBJECT ITEMS: 2- TERO NO. 00066-69 AND 00067-69

BT

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY *William D. Liden*PRIORITY *50645* JAN 69

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG 3RD MARDIV (ATTN: SC-15)

BT

SECRET

*SECRET*REF: (A) CG, TFM VER O OF 13 JANUARY 69
(B) CO, 4TH MAR VER O OF 13 JANUARY 69

1. REF (A) DIRECTS THE DISPLACEMENT OF HEADQUARTERS, 4TH MARINES FROM CA LU TO VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE.
REF (B) DIRECTS THE MOVE BE COMPLETED NO LATER THEN 25 JANUARY 69.
URGENT NEED EXISTS FOR IMMEDIATE ASSEMBLAGE OF 15 SEA HUTS AT THE NEW SITE.
2. POSSIBLY, IT IS NOT CONSIDERED TO BE IN THE BEST INTEREST OF THE MARINE CORPS TO DISMANTAL, TRANSPORT, AND REASSEMBLE THE DETERIORATING STRUCTURES OF CA LU. IT IS DOUBTED THAT AN EFFORT OF THIS MAGNITUDE COULD BE ACCOMPLISHED WITHIN THE ESTABLISHED TIME FRAME.
3. IN VIEW OF THE LIMITED TIME REMAINING PRIOR TO THE MOVE, IT IS REQUESTED THAT THE DECISION BE TRANSMITTED TELEPHONICALLY TO THE S-4, 4TH MARINES.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY *Lt Col W.L. Cameron* RELEASED BY *10B2*

ROUTINE

150800Z JAN 69

FROM FOURTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

SPECIAL ALLOWANCES ATTN: SC-10

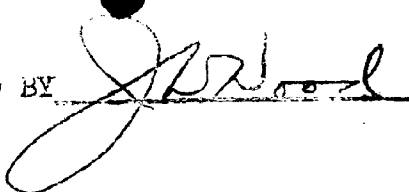
A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 120912Z JAN69

1. IAW REF A, THIS COMMAND CONCURS.

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY LTCOL J. W. WOOD

RELEASED BY PRIORITY 15 13 15 7 JAN 69BT
UNCLAS

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

MOTOR TRANSPORTATION AUGMENTATION OF TASK FORCE HOTEL

1. THIS ~~MSG~~ ^{MSG} CONFIRM PREVIOUS ARRANGEMENTS RELATED TO SUBJECT MATTER AND DOES NOT GENERATE NEW REQUIREMENTS.
2. THIS HQTRS IS TASKED WITH PROVIDING THE FOLLOWING MT AUGMENTATION ASSETS TO TASK FORCE HOTEL:
 - A. THREE TRUCKS, 4x4, M-151
 - B. THREE TRAILERS, 1/4TON, M-416
 - C. ONE TRUCK 3/4TON, M-37
3. ADDRESSEES EACH WILL PROVIDE OR CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ONE 4x4 M-151 WITH TRAILER M-416 TO TASK FORCE HOTEL. PROVISION OF 3/4TON TRUCK WILL BE ON A MONTHLY ROTATING BASIS AS FOLLOWS:

FIRST BN - 15JAN - 14FEB
 SECOND BN - 15FEB - 14MAR
 THIRD BN - 15MAR - 14APR
 (AND SO FORTH)
4. VEHICLES AND VEHICLE RECORDS WILL BE DELIVERED TO MTO OF TASK FORCE HOTEL SOONEST. VEHICLE REPORTING RESPONSIBILITIES WILL REMAIN WITH PARENT ORGANIZATION.

BT

~~SECRET~~

471

DECLASSIFIED

DELETED BY ISTLT W. S. ALEXANDER

RELEASED BY J. J. J.

IMMEDIATE 170259Z JAN 69.

FROM: C.O. FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV.

BT

UNCLASS E F T O

PERIODIC CIVIC ACTION REPORT

A. ICCI 8080.4C

1. THE FOLLOWING STATISTICS REPRESENT CIVIC ACTION

ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF THIS COMMAND DURING THE PERIOD 100001h 30

162400H JAN 69.

A. 1) 81

B. 2) 3

D. 2) 2

G. YD025455 (1) A(1) ; YD033448 (1) A(1).

H. NEGATIVE.

BT

CCN 540

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY WILLIAM T. RIDGEWAY

RELEASED BY

William T. Ridgeway

PRIORITY 180735Z JAN69

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: SC-64)

BT

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

MINE, AP, M18A1

A. CG, THIRD MARDIV 150726Z JAN69

B. DIV O 8010.2B

1. IN RESPONSE TO REF. (A), A NEGATIVE REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

2. THE FOLLOWING RECOMMENDATIONS ARE FORWARDED FOR CONSIDERATION:

- (1) ALLOCATE THE TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBJECT ITEMS, AUTHORIZED TO BATTALIONS UNDER REF (B), TO REGT CONTROL FOR 30 DAY PERIODS.
- (2) ESTABLISH A SPECIAL ALLOWANCE OF SUBJECT ITEM FOR TFM OR THE SUPPORTING ENG BN TO AUGMENT THE REGT'L ALLOWANCE. THE FSB CONCEPT FULLY JUSTIFIES THIS SPECIAL AUTHORIZATION. NUMBER REQUIRED SHOULD BE BASED ON 3 MINES PER FIGHTING BUNKER.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY LTCOL ~~OD~~ RELEASED BY _____
PRIORITY

P 190500Z JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

INFO: THIRD MAR DIV
TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

CHANGE IN MAIL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

1. EFFECTIVE 21JAN69, MAIL FOR THIS COM. AND WILL BE DELIVERED DIRECTLY FROM THE DIV POST OFFICE TO THE POST OFFICE AT VCB LOGISTIC SUPPORT AREA. FROM VCB, DISTRIBUTION WILL BE MADE TO FORWARD ELEMENTS OF THE REGT AND THE QUANG TRI REAR.

2. UNITS IN SUPPORT OF OR ATTACHED TO THE FOURTH MARINES CAN EXPEDITE DELIVERY OF MAIL TO THEIR PERSONNEL BY CONTACTING THE MAIL ORDERLY OF THE FOURTH MARINE BATTALION TO WHICH THE PERSONNEL ARE ASSIGNED.

3. ACTION ADDRESSEES WILL PROVIDE IN THE VCB AREA BY 210800JAN69 NECESSARY MAIL HANDLING PERSONNEL *And Facilities* TO ACCOMMODATE THE ORDERLY FLOW OF FOURTH MARINES MAIL FROM VCB TO OUTLYING AREAS.

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ARCADE

RELEASED BY S. X. m. G.IMMEDIATE 190530Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

DUAL BLADE REPORT

A. CG, 3D MARDIV MSG 060210Z OCT68.

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED.

A. AN/PRC-25 - 3

B. ¹⁶³⁵⁹~~16359~~ - 14382 - 16505

C. N/A

D. ALL THREE HELD IN STORAGE AT VCB

E. N/A

A. AN-MSS-3 - 3

B. 255216 - 255219 - 255149

C. SEARCH LIGHT PLT. VCB

D. 255149 IS BEING INVESTIGATED BY CID AT QUANG TRI.

E. TWO SEARCHLIGHTS ARE EMPLOYED IN THE DEFENSE OF
VCB.

A. ANNUNCIATOR - T-14 - 2

B. 5041 - 5128

C. N/A

D. HELD AT VCB

E. N/A

A. PP4567/U-1

B. 1265

C. LOCATED AT VCB

D. N/A

- E. N/A
- A. BINOCULARS - INFRA RED - 2
- B. 5562 - 3745
- C. SEARCHLIGHT PLT. VCB
- D. N/A
- E. EMPLOYED IN THE DEFENSE OF VCB
- A. METASCOPE - 1
- B. 1334
- C. SEARCHLIGHT PLT. VCB
- D. N/A
- E. EMPLOYED IN THE DEFENSE OF VCB
- A. AN/PPS-6 - 8
- B. 280, 269, 325, 267, 272, 287, 290, 270
- C. N/A
- D. PPS-6'S ARE HELD IN STORAGE AT CA LU.
- E. N/A
- A. AN/PPS-5 - 2
- B. 115 - 120
- C. N/A
- D. HELD IN STORAGE AT CA LU
- E. N/A
- A. NOD - 5
- B. 1559, 1521, 2129, 2206, 2121
- C. N/A
- D. HELD IN STORAGE AT CA LU
- E. N/A

GP-4
BT

SECRET

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY gjjIMMEDIATE 191240Z JAN69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**SECRET** TRZ

A. TASK FORCE HOTEL MSG 114555Z DEC 1968

1. NONE.
 2. NORTHWEST PORTION OF AO.
 3. 27 - 31 JAN69
 4. BN(-), UNIT STRENGTH UNKNOWN.
 5. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS FROM FSB SHOUP AND HILL 715 TO VCB - CA LU.
 6. BN(-) CONDUCT SWEEP ON TWO AXIS OF ADVANCE, FROM FSB SHOUP TO HILL 492 TO HILL 490 TO VCB. AND FROM HILL 715 TO HILL 524 TO CA LU.
 7. A SEPARATE PLT.(REIN) PATROL WILL COVER THE GROUND EAST OF VCB.
- Secret*
HRS

GP-4
BT

624

DRAFTED BY 1ST LT. W. S. ALEXANDER RELEASED BY: S. x. [signature]

ROUTINE 240130Z JAN. 69.

FROM: C.O. FOURTH MARINES

TO: C.O. THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-5)

BT
UNCLASS E P T O

A. ISCI 5080.40

1. THE FOLLOWING STATISTICS REPRESENT CIVIC ACTION ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF THIS COMMAND DURING THE PERIOD 170001H TO 232400H JAN. 69.

A. 1) 78

2) 6

D. 2) 2

G. YD025455 1) A(1); YD033448 1) A(1).

H. NEGATIVE

BT

DRAFTED BY:

RELEASED BY:

PRIORITY

P 241100 JAN 69

HBS

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 150908Z JAN 68 (U)

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 220440Z JAN 68 (U)

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A, ONE (1) AN/PRG-93
ON HAND/SERVICEABLE AND ON TEMPORARY LOAN TO FIRST
BN FOURTH MARINES.

BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY *J. L. [Signature]*IMMEDIATE 251645Z JAN 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
SECRET

TASK ORGANIZATION

A. CG, 3D MARDIV MSG 261240Z DEC68

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STATION</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>
4TH MARINES	VCB	
DET HQCO	VCB	11/59
DET HQCO	CA LU	3/96
DET HQ CO	QUANG TRI	2/25
DET HQ CO (SS)	VCB	0/1
	QUANG TRI	0/1
	CA LU	0/8
	XD 824575	0/2
	XD 911591	0/2
	YD 066653	0/2
	XD 985545	0/2
DET HQ CO (RR)	YD 116701	0/1
	XD 824575	0/2
	YD 018593	0/2
	XD 979480	0/3
	VCB	0/7
1ST BN, 4TH MAR	VCB	39/1159
	YD 066636	39/1159

CO. B (-)/1/9 (OPCON 1/4)	FSB GATES	5/82
1/B (OPCON 1/4)	HILL 691	0/31
CO. C (-)/1/9 (OPCON 1/4)	CA LU	5/106
2/C (OPCON 1/4)	HILL 950	1/32
CO. D/1/9 (OPCON 1/4)	VCB	6/153
DIRECT SUPPORT		
3D BN, 12TH MAR 18 - 105 HOWTOW	VCB	43/592
2 - 4.2" MORTAR		
2 - 155 HOWTOW		
A CO. (-), 3D ENGR BN	XD 985545	0/4
	YD 018591	0/2
	YD 023561	0/2
	VCB	2/27
	XD 825475	0/2
	XD 911591	0/2
	XD 989628	0/4
	YD 035643	0/4
	YD 066654	0/4
DET 3D RECON BN	VCB	0/1
DET 17TH ITT	CA LU	1/3
DET HQBN (POSTAL)	VCB	0/2
DET 3D PLT. CO. C, 3D TK BN	CA LU	1/9
2 M48A3		
1ST PLT. A CO., 3D AT BN	CA LU	1/22
5 M50A1		

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

ROUTINE 270515Z JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUPPORTING FIRES

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 220025H JAN69

B. XXIV CORPS REG 385-1 LTD 28DEC68

C. XXIV CORPS LTR AVIL-ATC DTD 28DEC68

D. PCV REG 525-4 DTD 3JUL68

1. REF A MADE REFERENCE TO REFERENCES B, C AND D. THESE REFERENCES NOT HAND THIS COMMAND.

2. REQUEST COPIES OF REFERENCES BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THIS COMMAND IN ORDER THAT SUBJECT MATTER BE UNDERSTOOD FULLY.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: _____

RELEASED : J. Wood

PRIORITY

281100Z JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV (REQ REL)

PRIORITY

FROM: CG THIRD MAR DIV

TO: RUWTDHA/CPL R. A. ACHIE JR. 2251885
1816 10TH ST
PORT AUTHORITY, TEXAS 77640

INFO: RUWTDHA/MARINES NAVSEA SPAN
FOURTH MARINES

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

(FOR PERSONAL DELIVERY ONLY)

A. CG THIRD MAR DIV 140535Z JAN 69 (U)

1. YOUR SECOND REQUEST FOR FOURTEEN DAY EXTENSION OF EMERGENCY
LEAVE IS APPROVED. ADJUST YOUR REPORTING DATE ACCORDINGLY.

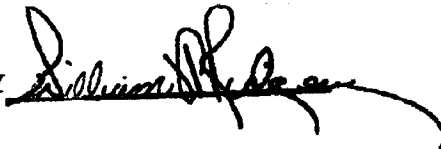
2. RETAIN A COPY OF THIS MESSAGE WITH YOU ORIGINAL ORDERS.

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY WILLIAM T. RIDGEWAY

RELEASED BY 

PRIORITY

310215Z JAN 69

UNCLAS

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: C1, FORLOGCOMD (ATTN: G-3 AMMO)

EFTO

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

REF: A. MSSO. DTG 211118Z JAN 69

IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF. A., A NEGATIVE REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY EEEEE
R 310910Z JAN 69
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV (REQ REL)

R
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO NAVCOMSTA HONO
INFO FOURTH MARINES

BT
UNCLAS E F T O
1. FOURTH MARINES HAS RECEIVED HO 70333 AND HO 70480 THIS DATE 28
JAN 1969.
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 311939H DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES (REIN)

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL
FOURTH MARINES (REAR)

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 01 JANUARY 1969

1. 1/4, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT EXTENSIVE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS AND CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL, FSB NEVILLE AND LZ MACK.
2. 3/4 (REIN), CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS AND SEIZURE OF OBJECTIVES ASSIGNED FOR OPERATIONS STORMY PETREL. PROVIDE FOR PATROLLING VIC. KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER AND COMBAT BASE ELLIOTT. PROVIDE FORCES FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED AND PRIOR TO RELIEF OF CO. B/1/9 AT ELLIOTT CB. CHOP OPOON TO TF HOTEL ON ORDER.
3. 4TH PLT. CO. B, 3RD TK BN., NO CHANGE FROM 31 DEC FRAG ORDER.
4. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN. NO CHANGE FROM 31 DEC FRAG ORDER.

GP-4

BT

TAB H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 011944H JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES "B" CMD GRP

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL
FOURTH MARINES (REAR)

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 02 JANUARY 1969

1. 1/4, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO, AND PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL, FSB NEVILLE AND LZ MACK.
2. 3/4, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER AND ELLIOTT CB. PROVIDE FORCES FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED.
3. 2/4 "B" CMD GRP, CONDUCT DEFENSE OF PRESENT POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF PROVISIONAL UNIT ON ORDER.
4. 4TH PLT. CO. B, 3RD TK BN., ASSIST IN CONDUCT OF ENGR ROAD SWEEP AND DEFENSE OF VCB AND CA LU. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 9TH MARINES.
5. CO: A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. PROVIDE MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP IN AO.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 021500H JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES "B" CMD GRP

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL
FOURTH MARINES (REAR)

BT
SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 03 JANUARY 1969

1. 1/4, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT EXTENSIVE SEARCH OF AREA WHERE PATROL MADE CONTACT. CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL, FSB NEVILLE AND LZ MACK.
2. 3/4, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER AND ELLIOTT CB. PROVIDE FORCES FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED.
3. 2/4 "B" CMD GRP, CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM PRESENT POSITIONS. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM CA LU TO ELLIOTT CB.
4. 4TH PLT. CO. B, 3RD TK BN., ASSIST IN CONDUCT OF ENGR ROAD SWEEP AND DEFENSE OF VCB AND CA LU. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 2/4 "B" CMD GRP.
5. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. PROVIDE LINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 031503H JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES "B" CMD GRP

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL
FOURTH MARINES (REAR)

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 04 JANUARY 1969

1. 1/4, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO AND PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL, FSB NEVILLE AND LZ MACK. BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT SOUTH OF THE KHE GIANG THOAN AND CONTINUE OPERATIONS ON ORDER.
2. 3/4, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER AND ELLIOT CB. PROVIDE FORCES FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO THE NORTH OR TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE DEFENSE OF VCB AND CA LU, ON ORDER.
3. 2/4 "B" CMD GRP, CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB, CA LU AND SIGNAL HILL. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM CA LU TO ELLIOT CB COMMENCING AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. 4TH PLT. CO. B, 3RD TK BN., NO CHANGE FROM 03 JAN FRAG ORDER.
5. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN. NO CHANGE FROM 03 JAN FRAG ORDER.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 041528H JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES "B" CMD GRP

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL
FOURTH MARINES (REAR)

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 05 JAN UARY 1969

1. 1/4, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT EXPLOITATION OF CONTACT INCLUDING HELILIFT OF ONE COMPANY TO THE VIC. OF HILL 715. BE PREPARED TO EXTEND CURRENT OPERATIONS TO THE NORTH OR NORTHWEST ON ORDER. CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL, FSB NEVILLE AND LZ MACK.
2. 3/4, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT ONE COMPANY AND CHOP OPCON TO 1/4 ON ORDER. CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER AND ELLIOTT CB. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF VCB AND CA LU ON OR ABOUT 07 JAN. PROVIDE FORCES FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED.
3. 2/4 "B" CMD, CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB, CA LU AND SIGNAL HILL. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM CA LU TO ELLIOTT CB, COMMENCING AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. 4TH PLT. CO. B, 3RD TK BN., ASSIST IN CONDUCT OF ENGR ROAD SWEEP AND DEFENSE OF VCB AND CA LU. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 2/4 "B" CMD GRP.
5. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP IN AO.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 051453H JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES "B" CMD GRP

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL
FOURTH MARINES (REAR)

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 06 JANUARY 1969

1. 1/4, HELILIFT ONE COMPANY TO THE VIC. OF HILL 715. CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO THE NORTH, COVERING THE TRAIL FROM 715 NORTH AND THE STREAM AREAS LEADING TO THE CAM LO RIVER. CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL, FSB NEVILLE AND LZ MACK. BE PREPARED TO EVACUATE LZ MACK ON ORDER.
2. 3/4, CONDUCT HELILIFT TO VCB. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF PROV. CO. AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY OF VCB AND CA LU ON 07 JAN. CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER AND ELLIOTT CB. PROVIDE FORCES FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED.
3. 2/4 "B" CMD GRP, CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB, CA LU AND SIGNAL HILL. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM CA LU TO ELLIOTT CB. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR SPECIAL CONVOY. BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON OF PROV. CO. AND REJOIN PARENT UNIT ON 07 JAN.
4. 4TH PIT. CO. B, 3RD TK BN., NO CHANGE FROM 05 JAN FRAG ORDER.
5. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN., NO CHANGE FROM 05 JAN FRAG ORDER.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 061548H JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES "B" CMD GRP

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL
FOURTH MARINES (REAR)

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 07 JANUARY 1969

1. 1/4, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL, FSB NEVILLE AND LZ MACK. BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT ONE CO. TO THE VIC. OF HILL 715 AND EVACUATE LZ MACK ON ORDER.
2. 3/4, CONDUCT HELILIFT TO VCB. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF PROV. CO. AND RESPONSIBILITY OF VCB AND CA LU ON ORDER. CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER AND ELLIOTT CB. PROVIDE FORCES FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED.
3. 2/4 "B" CMD GRP, CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB, CA LU AND SIGNAL HILL. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM CA LU TO ELLIOTT CB. BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON OF PROV. CO. AND REJOIN PARENT UNIT ON ORDER.
4. 4TH PLT. CO. B, 3RD TK BN., ASSIST IN CONDUCT OF ENGR ROAD SWEEP AND DEFENSE OF VCB AND CA LU. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 2/4 "B" CMD GRP.
5. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 071541H JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES "B" CMD GRP

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL
FOURTH MARINES (REAR)

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 08 JANUARY 1969

1. 1/4, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO, ORIENTED TO THE NORTH AND WEST. PREPARE TO EVACUATE LZ MACK AND REINFORCE FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL, WITH AN ADDITIONAL PLT. EACH ON 09 JAN. CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION OF LZ AND EVACUATE CAPTURED SUPPLIES AND DOCUMENTS AS DIRECTED AT FIRST OPPORTUNITY. CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND LZ MACK. HELILIFT ONE CO. AND BN. HQ. TO LZ COUGAR.
2. 3/4, CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER AND ELLIOTT CB. CONDUCT CO. OPERATIONS WITH ENGR. SUPPORT IN THE VIC. OF 007543. DESTROY THE 41 BUNKERS LOCATED BY RECON AND CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO THE EAST. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF PROV. CO. AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF VGB AND CA LU ON ORDER. PROVIDE FORCES FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED.
3. 2/4 "B" CMD GRP, CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM PRESENT POSITIONS. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM CA LU TO ELLIOTT CB. BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON OF PROV. CO. AND REJOIN PARENT UNIT ON ORDER.
4. 4TH PLT. CO. B, 3RD TKBN., NO CHANGE FROM 07 JAN FRAG ORDER.
5. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN., NO CHANGE FROM 07 JAN FRAG ORDER.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 081938H JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES (REIN)
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES (-)

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL
FOURTH MARINES (REAR)

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 09 JANUARY 1969

1. 1/4, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. EXPEDITE CONSTRUCTION OF LZ AND EVACUATE CAPTURED SUPPLIES AND DOCUMENTS AT FIRST OPPORTUNITY. HELILIFT ONE CO. AND BN. HQ. TO LZ COUGAR. SECURE LZ MACK AND REINFORCE FSB RUSSELL. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL FIRE SUPPORT TO FSB NEVILLE. BE PREPARED TO REINFORCE FSB NEVILLE WITH AN ADDITIONAL PLT. ON 10 JAN.
2. 2/4 (-)(REIN), CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB, CA LU AND SIGNAL HILL. CONDUCT RELIEF OF I CO. /3/4 AT ELLIOTT CB UPON COMPLETION OF ROAD SWEEP FROM CA LU TO THAT POSITION.
3. 3/4, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. REINFORCE FSB FULLER WITH ONE PLT. AND KHE GIO BRIDGE WITH ELEMENTS OF H AND S CO. HELILIFT ONE CO. TO THE FIELD WHEN RELIEVED AT ELLIOTT CB. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE AND FSB FULLER.
4. 3/9 (-), CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM PRESENT POSITION.
5. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN. PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA RELEASED BY _____

DD EDATE 091845H JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES (-)(REIN)
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES (-)

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL
FOURTH MARINES (REAR)

BT
SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 10 JANUARY 1969

1. 1/4, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. EVACUATE CAPTURED SUPPLIES AS TRANSPORTATION BECOMES AVAILABLE. REINFORCE FSB NEVILLE WITH ADDITIONAL FORCES OF APPROXIMATELY PLT. STRENGTH. CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE, FSB RUSSELL AND LZ MACK. BE PREPARED TO EVACUATE LZ MACK ON 11 JAN.
2. 2/4 (-)(REIN), CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB, CA LU AND SIGNAL HILL. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM CA LU TO KHE GIO BRIDGE.
3. 3/4, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO, AND PATROLLING FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE AND FSB FULLER. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE TO GRDI COORDINATE 087575.
4. 3/9 (-), CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM PRESENT POSITIONS.
5. 4TH PLT. (-) CO. B, 3RD TK BN., ASSIST IN CONDUCT OF ENGR ROAD SWEEP AND DEFENSE OF VCB AND CA LU. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 2/4 (-)(REIN).
6. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN. PROVIDE DEMOLITONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 2/4 (-)(REIN).

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 101635H JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES (-)(REIN)
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES (-)

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL
FOURTH MARINES (REAR)

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 11 JANUARY 1969

1. 1/4, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. EVACUATE CAPTURED SUPPLIES AS TRANSPORTATION BECOMES AVAILABLE. CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL.
2. 2/4 (-)(REIN), CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB, CA LU, SIGNAL HILL AND ELLIOTT CB. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM CA LU TO KHE GIO BRIDGE. RELIEVE PROV. CO. AT CA LU AND CHOP OPCON ON ORDER. BE PREPARED TO BE RELIEVED OF CURRENT MISSION AND CONDUCT SCHEDULED R AND R ON 12 JAN.
3. 3/4, HELILIFT TO VCB. BE PREPARED TO RELIEVE 2/4 AT VCB, CA LU AND ELLIOTT CB EARLY ON 12 JAN. CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE AND FSB FULLER. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE TO GRID COORD. 087575.
4. 3/9 (-), CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM PRESENT POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON TO PARENT UNIT ON ORDER.
5. 4TH PLT. (-), CO. B, 3RD TKN., NO CHANGE FROM 10 JAN FRAG ORDER.
6. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN., NO CHANGE FROM 10 JAN FRAG ORDER.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 111745H JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 12 JANUARY 1969

1. 1/4, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL.
2. 3/4, CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB, CA LU, SIGNAL HILL, ELLIOTT CB, KHE GIO BRIDGE AND FSB FULLER. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM CA LU TO GRID COORD. 087575. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF B CO. /1/9 AT 120600H. ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE AT SAME TIME CHOP OPCON OF PROV. CO. TO TF HOTEL ON ORDER. ADVISE THIS HQ OF EARLIEST CONVENIENT TIME.
3. 3RD PJT. C CO. 3RD TK BN. ASSIST IN CONDUCT OF ENGR ROAD SWEEP AND DEFENSE OF VCB AND CA LU. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3/4.
4. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND LINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3/4.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. Y. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 120910Z JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
SECRET

SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 13 JAN 1969

1. 1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. POSITION A BRAVO CMD GRP AT FSB RUSSELL.
2. 3/4 CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VOB, CA LU, SIGNAL HILL, ELLIOTT CB, KHE GIO BRIDGE AND FSB FULLER. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM CA LU TO GRID COORDINATE 087575. PATROL TO THE VICINITY OF 007543 AND DESTROY 41 BUNKERS PREVIOUSLY LOCATED BY RECON.
3. 3RD PLT. C CO., 3RD TK BN NO CHANGE FROM 12 JAN 1969 FRAG ORDER.
4. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN NO CHANGE FROM 12 JAN 1969 FRAG ORDER.
5. OTTER PLT., 3RD MT BN. PROVIDE TRANSPORTATION FOR MED. CAP TO MONTENGARD VILLAGE.
6. 1ST PLT. B CO., 11TH INF. CONTINUE SOUTH OF DMZ TO SUITABLE LZ. REPORT ON ARRIVAL AND PREPARE FOR EXTRACTION.

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY *Sx*IMMEDIATE *130710Z* JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

SECRET

BT
SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 14 JAN 1969

1. 1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL.
2. 3/4 UPON RELIEF BY 2/4 BE PREPARED TO CHOP/OPCON TO TF HOTEL AND PROCEED TO RECREATION AREA. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM CA LU TO GRID COORDINATE 076571 PRIOR TO RELIEF.
3. 3RD PLT. CO. C, 3RD TK BN. ASSIST IN CONDUCT OF ENGR ROAD SWEEP AND DEFENSE OF VCB AND CA LU. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3/4.
4. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN. PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTION TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3/4.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY *S.S. C.2* *8.x mckenna*

IMMEDIATE *140 8000 z* JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES (REIN)

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

SECRET
SECRET

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 15 JAN 1969

1. 1/4 (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE, FSB RUSSELL, FSB FULLER, ELLIOTT CB AND KHE GIO BRIDGE. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM ELLIOTT CB TO GRID COORDINATE 076571.

2. 3RD PLT. CO. C, 3RD TK BN. ASSIST IN CONDUCT OF ENGR ROAD SWEEP AND DEFENSE OF VCB AND CA LU. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 9TH MARINES.

3. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN. PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTION TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 1/4.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. V. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY R. X. on R

IMMEDIATE 151035Z JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES (REIN)

HPS

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
SECRET

SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 16 JAN 1969

1. 1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL.
2. 2/4 (REIN) CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM FSB FULLER, ECB AND KHE GIO BRIDGE. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM ECB TO GRID COORDINATE 076571. BE PREPARED TO RELIEVE K CO.
3. 3/4 AND TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN THE NORTHEAST PORTION OF AO OR EAST OF ECB ON ORDER.
3. 3RD PLT. CO. C, 3RD TK BN. NO CHANGE FROM 15 JAN FRAG ORDER.
4. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN. PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 2/4.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *J. K. ...*IMMEDIATE *161010Z* JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

SECRET

BT
 SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 17 1969

1. 1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL.
2. 2/4 (REIN) COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF ECB. CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM FSB FULLER, ECB, AND KHE GIO BRIDGE. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM ECB TO GRID COORDINATE 076571. RELIEVE K CO. 3/4 AND CHOP OPCON TO TASK FORCE HOTEL. IF K CO. 3/4 CANNOT BE RELIEVED CHOP OPCON OF ANOTHER CO. ON ORDER.
3. 3RD PLT. C CO. 3RD TANK BN, ASSIST IN CONDUCT OF ROAD SWEEP AND DEFENSE OF VCB AND CA LU. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 9TH MARINES.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITION SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 2/4.

GP-4
 BT

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 171048Z JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
SECRET

SECRET

1435
SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 15 JAN 1969

1. 1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL.

2. ^{(C) rck} 2/4 (REIN) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST AND NORTHEAST OF ELLIOT COMBAT BASE. CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM FSB FULLER, ELLIOT COMBAT BASE AND KHE GIO BRIDGE. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM ELLIOT COMBAT BASE TO GRID COORDINATE 076571.

3. 3RD PLT. C CO. 3RD TANK BN. ASSIST IN CONDUCT OF ROAD SWEEP AND DEFENSE OF VCB AND CA LU. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 9TH MARINES.

4. CO. A(-) 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITION SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 2/4.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY P. X. O. OlanIMMEDIATE 121200 JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES(-)(REIN)

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
SECRET**SECRET**

HBS

FRAG ORDER FOR 19 JAN 1969

1. 1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL.
2. 2/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST AND NORTHEAST OF ELLIOT COMBAT BASE. CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM FSB FULLER, ELLIOT COMBAT BASE AND KHE GIO BRIDGE. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM ELLIOT COMBAT BASE TO GRID COORDINATE YD076571.
3. 3RD PLT. C CO. 3RD TANK BN., ASSIST IN CONDUCT OF ROAD SWEEP AND DEFENSE OF VCB AND CA LU. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 9TH MARINES.
4. CO. A(-) 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITION SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 2/4.

GP-4
BT**SECRET**

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY 837IMMEDIATE 191055 JAN 69**SECRET**

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES(-)(REIN)

INFO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
SECRET**SECRET**

FRAG ORDER FOR 20 JAN 1969

1. 1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL.
2. 2/4(-)(REIN) HELILIFT TO THE VICINITY OF LZ SIERRA AND CONDUCT OPERATIONS TO THE VICINITY OF XD 941835. BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE THE ATTACK TO THE MUTTERS RIDGE AREA ON ORDER.
3. 3RD PIT. C CO. 3RD TANK BN., ASSIST IN CONDUCT OF ROAD SWEEP AND DEFENSE OF VOB AND CA LU. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 9TH MARINES.
4. CO. A(-) 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITION SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 2/4.

GP-4
BT

SECRET

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY jmIMMEDIATE 201152 JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES(-)(REIN)

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
 S E C R E T

copy 2 of 2

FRAG ORDER FOR 21 JAN 1969

1. 1/4 TERMINATE CURRENT OPERATIONS AND HELILIFT TO VCB. CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL.
2. 2/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO OBJECTIVE 4. BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE SOUTHEAST ON AN AXIS OF ADVANCE FROM XD 967616 TO XD 998617 TO YD 020623 TO YD 042644 ON ORDER. CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM ELLIOT COMBAT BASE. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP COMMENCING AT FIRST LIGHT FROM ELLIOT COMBAT BASE TO GRID COORDINATE YD 076571. RELIEVE K CO. 3/4 BY HELICOPTER AND MOTOR VEHICLE AFTER F CO. 2/4 RETURNS TO YOUR OPCON.
3. 3RD PLT. C CO. 3RD TANK BN., ASSIST IN CONDUCT OF ROAD SWEEP AND DEFENSE OF VCB AND CA LU. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 9TH MARINES.
4. CO. A(-) 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITION TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 2/4.

GP-4
 BT

SECRET

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. A. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY *R. A. McKenna*IMMEDIATE 211310 JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES (-)(REIN)

H.B.S.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

copy 1 of 2 COPIES

BT
S E C R E T

SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 22 JAN 1969

1. 1/4 CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE ON ORDER.
2. 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE EAST IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT PLANS. CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM ELLIOTT CB, FSB FULLER AND KHE GIO BRIDGE. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM ELLIOTT CB TO GRID COORDINATE YD 076571 AT FIRST LIGHT.
3. 3RD PLT. CO. C, 3RD TK BN. NO CHANGE FROM 21 JAN FRAG ORDER.
4. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN. NO CHANGE FROM 21 JAN FRAG ORDER.

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY S. X. McKennaIMMEDIATE 221147Z JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD PLT. CO. C, THIRD TK BN
 CO. A (-), THIRD ENGR BN

H.B.S.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

SECRET

BT
SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 23 JAN 1969

1. 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB, CA LU,
 FSB CATS, HILL 691 AND HILL 950. MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK
 AND BALD EAGLE. RELIEVE PLT. OF CO. ~~2/4~~^{2/11/9} ON SIGNAL HILL
 AND CHOP OPCON TO TF HOTEL ON ORDER. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP
 FROM CA LU TO ELLIOTT CB AT FIRST LIGHT.

2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE
 EAST IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT PLANS. CONDUCT PATROLLING
 FROM ELLIOTT CB, FSB FULLER AND THE GIO BRIDGE. CONDUCT
 ROAD SWEEP FROM ELLIOTT CB TO GRID COORDINATE YD 076571
 AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. 3RD PLT. CO. C, 3RD TK BN. ASSIST IN CONDUCT OF ROAD
 SWEEP AND DEFENSE OF VCB AND CA LU. DIRECT LIAISON WITH
 1/4. *Authorized Ben*

4. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN. PROVIDE DEMOLITION SUPPORT
 TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP
 AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 1/4. BE PREPARED
 TO ASSIST IN DESTRUCTION OF POSITIONS AND CREATION OF
 NEW FIELDS OF FIRE AT CA LU ON ORDER.

GP-1
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. V. MCKENNA RELEASED BY S. X. on 1/20/69

IMMEDIATE 231400Z JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES (-)(REIN)
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES (-)(REIN)
THIRD PLT. CO. C, THIRD TK BN
CO. A (-), THIRD ENGR BN

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 24 JAN 1969

1. 1/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB, CA LU, FSB GATES, SIGNAL HILL, HILL 691 AND HILL 950. MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM CA LU TO ELLIOTT CB AT FIRST LIGHT. PREPARE CO. F FOR HELMIPT AT ^{0730H SL} ~~0330H~~ AND CHOP OPCON TO 2/4 ON ORDER.
2. 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONDUCT HELICOPTER ASSAULTS AS PLANNED. CONTINUE OVERLAND MOVEMENT OF SPARROW HAWK TO SOUTH. CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM ELLIOTT CB, FSB FULLER AND KHE GIO BRIDGE. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM ELLIOTT CB TO GRID COORDINATE YD 076571 AT FIRST LIGHT. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF CO. F UPON ~~XXXXXXXX~~ LIFT OFF FROM VCB.
3. 3RD PLT. CO. C, 3RD TK BN. NO CHANGE FROM 23 JAN FRAG ORDER.
4. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN. NO CHANGE FROM 23 JAN FRAG ORDER.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY S. X. McKennaIMMEDIATE 241139Z JAN 69

HBS

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES (-)(REIN)
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES (-)(REIN)
 THIRD PLT. CO. C, THIRD TK BN
 CO. A (-), THIRD ENGR BN

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 25 JAN 1969

1. 1/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB, CA LU, FSB CATES, SIGNAL HILL, HILL 691 AND HILL 950. MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM CA LU TO ELLIOTT CB AT FIRST LIGHT. BE PREPARED TO REVISE DEFENSES AT CA LU ON ORDER.
2. 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. HELILIFT SPARROW HAWK TO VCB. CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM ELLIOTT CB, FSB FULLER AND KUE GIO BRIDGE. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM ELLIOTT CB TO GRID COORDINATE YD 076571 AT FIRST LIGHT.
3. 3RD PLT. CO. C, 3RD TK BN. ASSIST IN CONDUCT OF ROAD SWEEP AND DEFENSE OF VCB AND CA LU. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 1/4.
4. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN. PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 1/4. BE PREPARED TO ASSIST IN DESTRUCTION OF POSITIONS AND CLEARING OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT CA LU ON ORDER.

GP-4

BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY R. DoyleIMMEDIATE 251255Z JAN 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES(-)(REIN)

SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES(-)

3RD PLT. C CO., 3RD TANK BN.

CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN.

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 26 JAN 1969

1. 1/4(-)(REIN), CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB, CALU, PSB CATS, PSB FULLER, PSB NEWBLE, PSB RUSSELL, ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE, KHE JTO BRIDGE, SIGNAL HILL, HILL 691 AND HILL 950. MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM CALU TO GRID COORDINATE YD 076571. BE PREPARED TO REVISE DEFENSES OF CALU ON ORDER. CONTINUE OPERATIONS WITH COMMITTED SPARROW HAWK AS PREVIOUSLY PLANNED.
2. 2/4(-), CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. 3RD PLT. CO. C, 3RD TANK BN., ASSIST IN CONDUCT OF ROAD SWEEP AND DEFENSE OF VCB AND CALU. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 1/4.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 1/4. BE PREPARED TO ASSIST IN DESTRUCTION OF POSITIONS AND CLEARING OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT CALU ON ORDER.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 261147Z JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES (-)(REIN)
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES (-)
THIRD PLT. CO. C, THIRD TK BN
CO. A (-), THIRD ENGR BN.

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 27 JANUARY 1969

1. 1/4 (-)(REIN), CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB, CA LU, FSB GATES, FSB FULLER, FSB NEVILLE, FSB RUSSELL, ELLIOTT CB, KHE GIO BRIDGE, SIGBAL HILL, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM CA LU TO GRID COORD. YD 076571. CONTINUE REVISION OF CA LU DEFENSES TO REDUCE THE SIZE OF THE PERIMETER. ACTUAL MANNING OF REDUCED PERIMETER TO TAKE PLACE WHEN THE LAST ELEMENTS OF THE 4TH MARINES DESPLACE, PRIOR TO 5 FEB. CONTINUE MOVEMENT OF COMMITTED SPARROW HAWK TO LZ CATAPULT.
2. 2/4 (-), CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. PREPARE PLANS TO EXTEND OPERATIONS TO THE NORTHEAST ON ORDER.
3. 3RD PLT. CO. C, 3RD TK BN., NO CHANGE FROM 26 JAN FRAG ORDER.
4. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN. NO CHANGE FROM 26 JAN FRAG ORDER.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ JAN

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES (-)(REIN)
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES (-)(REIN)
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES (-)
THIRD PLT. CO. C, THIRD TK BN.
CO. A (-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 29 JANUARY 1969

1. 1/4 (-)(REIN), CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB, CA LU, FSB FULLER, FSB NEVILLE, FSB RUSSELL, ELLIOTT CB, KHE GIO BRIDGE, AND SIB-NAL HILL. MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM CA LU TO GRID COORD. YD 076571. CONTINUE REVISION OF CA LU DEFENSES.
2. 2/4 (-)(REIN), CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. 3/4 (-), CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
4. 3RD PLT. CO. C, 3RD TK BN., ASSIST IN CONDUCT OF ROAD SWEEP AND DEFENSE OF VCB AND CA LU. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 1/4.
5. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN. PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 1/4. BE PREPARED TO ASSIST IN DESTRUCTION OF POSITIONS AND CLEARING OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT CA LU ON ORDER.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES (-)(REIN)
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES (-)(REIN)
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES (-)(REIN)
THIRD PLT. CO. C, THIRD TK BN.
CO. A (-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 30 JANUARY 1969

1. 1/4 (-)(REIN), CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB, CA LU, FSB FULLER, FSB NEVILLE, FSB RUSSELL, ELLIOTT CB, KHE GIO BRIDGE AND SIGNAL HILL. MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM CA LU TO GRID COORD. YD 076571. CONTINUE REVISION OF CA LU DEFENSES.
2. 2/4 (-)(REIN), CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. HAVE A MAXIMUM OF 30 PERSONNEL INCLUDING ENGINEERS JUNCTURE WITH SPARROW HAWK ASAP.
3. 3/4 (-)(REIN), CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
4. 3RD PLT. CO. C, 3RD TK BN. ASSIST IN CONDUCT OF ROAD SWEEP AND DEFENSE OF VCB AND CA LU. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 1/4.
5. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN. PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 1/4. BE PREPARED TO ASSIST IN DESTRUCTION OF POSITIONS AND CLEARING OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT CA LU ON ORDER.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 302000H JAN69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES(-)(REIN)
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES (REIN)
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES(-)(REIN)
THIRD PLT. CO. C, THIRD TK BN.
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 31 JANUARY 1969

1. 1/4(-)(REIN), CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM VCB, CALU, FSB FULLER, FSB NEVILLE, FSB RUSSELL, ELLIOTT CB, KHE GIO BRIDGE AND SIGNAL HILL. MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM CALU TO GRID COORDINATE YD 076571. CONTINUE REVISION OF CALU DEFENSES. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF K(-)/3/4 UPON RELIEF OF C(-)/1/9 AT CALU, B/1/9 UPON RELIEF AT FSB CATES AND HILL 691 AND 2ND PLT C/1/9 UPON RELIEF AT HILL 950. FURTHER, BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON OF TWP COMPANIES OF 1/9 ON ORDER.
2. 2/4(REIN), CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT RELIEF OF SPARROW HAWK UNIT EARLIEST. CONDUCT SQUAD SIZED PATROLS TO A MAXIMUM OF 1000 METERS INTO THE DMZ AND BE PREPARED TO REINFORCE THESE PATROLS IF CONTACT IS MADE.
3. s/4(-)(REIN), CONDUCT RELIEF OF CO. B/1/9 AND 2ND PLT. CO. C/1/9 AND CHOP OPCON ON ORDER. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF ONE PLT. OF CO. K ON ORDER.
4. 3RD PLT. CO. C, 3RD TK BN., NO CHANGE FROM 30 JAN FRAG ORDER.
5. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., NO CHANGE FROM 30 JAN FRAG ORDER.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED